Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 1/266

<document classification>

openETCS / UNISIG Subset-026-3.6

Calculate the balise group locations and the actual train position

Summary: <summary>

Company: Siemens AG Authors: Uwe Steinke

Reference: UNISIG Subset026-3.6 "Location principles, train position and train

orientation"

Index: Version No 00.20.00

Date: 2014-12-09

Distribution List: < distribution list>

Page: 2/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Table Of Contents

1. Gene	eral Project Description2	20
2. Softv	ware Architecture2	21
2.1. Pr	roject Architecture	21
2.2. Ca	all Graph2	21
3. Calc	ulateTrainPosition Project2	27
3.1. Ca	alculateTrainPosition_Pkg Package2	27
3.1.1.	Comments and Information	27
3.1.2.	Types	27
3.1.3.	Constants	28
3.1.4. 3.1.4.1. 3.1.4.2. 3.1.4.3. 3.1.4.4. 3.1.4.5.	CalculateBGLocations Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	34 34 35 35
3.1.5. 3.1.5.1. 3.1.5.2. 3.1.5.3. 3.1.5.4. 3.1.5.5.	calculateTrainPosition Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	37 37 38 38
3.1.6. 3.1.6.1. 3.1.6.2. 3.1.6.3. 3.1.6.4. 3.1.6.5.	calculateTrainpositionAttributes Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	40 40 41 41
3.1.7. 3.1.7.1. 3.1.7.2. 3.1.7.3. 3.1.7.4.	CalculateTrainPositionInfo Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	42 43 43
3.1.8. 3.1.8.1. 3.1.8.2. 3.1.8.3. 3.1.8.4. 3.1.8.5.	delDispensableBGs Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	45 45 45 45
3.1.9. 3.1.9.1. 3.1.9.2. 3.1.9.3. 3.1.9.4. 3.1.9.5.	genPassedBG_SeqNo Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	47 47 47 47
3.1.10.	memPassedBG Operator	49

Page: 3/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.10.1. 3.1.10.2. 3.1.10.3. 3.1.10.4. 3.1.10.5.	Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	49 50 50
3.1.11. 3.1.11.1. 3.1.11.2. 3.1.11.3. 3.1.11.4. 3.1.11.5.	passedBG_2_positionedBG Operator. Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	52 52 53
3.1.12. 3.1.12.1. 3.1.12.2. 3.1.12.3. 3.1.12.4.	passing_a_BG Operator. Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	59 60 61
3.1.13. 3.1.13.1. 3.1.13.2. 3.1.13.3. 3.1.13.4.	prevPassedLinkedBG Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	63 63 64
3.2. Ca	IculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg Package	. 65
3.2.1.	Types	65
3.2.2.	Constants	
3.2.3. 3.2.3.1. 3.2.3.2. 3.2.3.3. 3.2.3.4.	CalculateLocalBGInaccuracies Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	68 68 68
3.2.4. 3.2.4.1. 3.2.4.2. 3.2.4.3. 3.2.4.4.	findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	70 70 70
3.2.5. 3.2.5.1. 3.2.5.2. 3.2.5.3. 3.2.5.4.	findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Operator. Comments and Information. Interface. Operator Hierarchy. Graphical and Textual Diagrams.	72 72 72
3.2.6. 3.2.6.1. 3.2.6.2. 3.2.6.3. 3.2.6.4.	findLinkedBGs Operator. Comments and Information. Interface. Operator Hierarchy. Graphical and Textual Diagrams.	74 74 74
3.2.7. 3.2.7.1. 3.2.7.2. 3.2.7.3.	improve_BG_locations Operator Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	76 76
3.2.8. 3.2.8.1. 3.2.8.2. 3.2.8.3. 3.2.8.4.	improveUnlinkedBGLocation Operator. Comments and Information. Interface. Operator Hierarchy. Graphical and Textual Diagrams.	78 78 78

3.2.9. 3.2.9.1. 3.2.9.2.	improveUnlinkedBGLocations Operator	79
3.2.9.3. 3.2.10. 3.2.10.1.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr Operator Interface	82
3.2.10.1. 3.2.10.2. 3.2.10.3.	Operator Hierarchy	82 83
3.2.11. 3.2.11.1. 3.2.11.2. 3.2.11.3. 3.2.11.4.	recalculate_BG_location_ahead Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	84 84 84
3.2.12. 3.2.12.1. 3.2.12.2. 3.2.12.3. 3.2.12.4.	recalculate_BG_location_astern Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	86 86 86
3.2.13.1 3.2.13.1. 3.2.13.2. 3.2.13.3. 3.2.13.4.	recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	88 88 88
3.2.14. 3.2.14.1. 3.2.14.2. 3.2.14.3. 3.2.14.4. 3.2.14.5.	recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	90 90 90 91
3.2.15.1 3.2.15.1. 3.2.15.2. 3.2.15.3. 3.2.15.4.	recalculate_BG_locations_astern Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	102 102
3.2.16.1 3.2.16.1. 3.2.16.2. 3.2.16.3. 3.2.16.4. 3.2.16.5.	recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	104 104 104 105
	llculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg Package	
3.3.1.	Types	
3.3.2.	Constants	
3.3.3. 3.3.3.1. 3.3.3.2. 3.3.3.3. 3.3.3.4.	CountBGs Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	116 116 116
3.3.4.1 3.3.4.2. 3.3.4.3. 3.3.4.4.	countBGs_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	118 118 118

Page: 5/266

3.3.5.	deleteBG_atIndex Operator	110
3.3.5.1. 3.3.5.2.	Comments and Information	119
3.3.5.3. 3.3.5.4.	Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.6.	deleteBG_atIndex_itr Operator	
3.3.6.1.	Comments and Information	
3.3.6.2. 3.3.6.3.	Interface Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.6.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.7.	deleteBGs_beforeIndex Operator	123
3.3.7.1.	Comments and Information	. 123 123
3.3.7.2.	Interface	124
3.3.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.8.	deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Operator	. 126
3.3.8.1. 3.3.8.2.	Comments and Information	
3.3.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.9.	deleteBGs_fromIndex Operator	126
3.3.9.1.	Comments and Information	. 126
3.3.9.2.	Interface	127
3.3.9.3.	Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.9.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.10.	deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Operator	. 129
3.3.10.1. 3.3.10.2.	Comments and Information	
3.3.10.2.	Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.10.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.11.	indexOf_nthPassedBG Operator	. 130
3.3.11.1.	Comments and Information	130
3.3.11.2.	Interface	
3.3.11.3. 3.3.11.4.	Operator Hierarchy	
	•	
3.3.12. 3.3.12.1.	indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Operator	
3.3.12.1.	Interface	
3.3.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy	134
3.3.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	135
3.3.13.	indexOfBG_by_id Operator	. 136
3.3.13.1.	Comments and Information	136
3.3.13.2. 3.3.13.3.	Interface	
3.3.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.3.14.	·	
3.3.14.1.	indexOfBG_by_id_itr Operator Comments and Information	
3.3.14.2.	Interface	139
3.3.14.3.	Operator Hierarchy	
3.3.14.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	140
3.3.15.	indexOfBG_onTrack Operator	
3.3.15.1.	Comments and Information	
3.3.15.2. 3.3.15.3.	Interface Operator Hierarchy	
3 3 15 4	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	

Page: 6/266

3.3.16.1 3.3.16.2 3.3.16.3 3.3.16.4 3.3.16.5	indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Operator. Comments and Information Interface Locals Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	144 144 145 145
3.3.17. 3.3.17.1. 3.3.17.2. 3.3.17.3. 3.3.17.4.	indexOfLastPassedBG Operator. Comments and Information. Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams.	148 148 148
3.3.18. 3.3.18.1. 3.3.18.2. 3.3.18.3. 3.3.18.4.	indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	150 150 151 152
3.3.19.1 3.3.19.1 3.3.19.2 3.3.19.3 3.3.19.4	indexOfPassedBG_by_id Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	153 153 154
3.3.20. 3.3.20.1. 3.3.20.2. 3.3.20.3. 3.3.20.4.	insertBG_atIndex Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	155 155 155
3.3.21. 3.3.21.1. 3.3.21.2. 3.3.21.3. 3.3.21.4.	insertBG_atIndex_itr Operator. Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	157 157 157
3.3.22. 3.3.22.1. 3.3.22.2. 3.3.22.3. 3.3.22.4.	mergeBG_by_id Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	158 159 159
3.3.23. 3.3.23.1. 3.3.23.2. 3.3.23.3. 3.3.23.4.	mergeBG_onTrack Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	160 161 161
3.3.24. 3.3.24.1. 3.3.24.2. 3.3.24.3. 3.3.24.4.	mergeBGs_by_id Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	163 163 164
3.3.25. 3.3.25.1. 3.3.25.2. 3.3.25.3. 3.3.25.4.	mergeBGs_by_id_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	166 166 167
3.3.26.1. 3.3.26.2. 3.3.26.3. 3.3.26.4.	mergeBGs_onTrack Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	169 169 170

Page: 7/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

	<i>3.3.27.</i> 3.3.27.1.	mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Operator	1 <i>72</i> 172
	3.3.27.2. 3.3.27.3. 3.3.27.4.	Interface	173
	3.3.28. 3.3.28.1. 3.3.28.2. 3.3.28.3. 3.3.28.4.	nidBG_nidc_equal Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	175 175
	3.3.29. 3.3.29.1. 3.3.29.2. 3.3.29.3. 3.3.29.4.	nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	176 176 176
	3.3.30. 3.3.30.1. 3.3.30.2. 3.3.30.3. 3.3.30.4.	passedBGs_ids_equal Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	178 178
	3.3.31. 3.3.31.1. 3.3.31.2. 3.3.31.3. 3.3.31.4.	positionDerivedFromPassedBG Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	180 180 181
	3.3.32. 3.3.32.1. 3.3.32.2. 3.3.32.3. 3.3.32.4.	positionedBGs_ids_equal Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	183 184
	3.3.33. 3.3.33.1. 3.3.33.2. 3.3.33.3. 3.3.33.4.	positionLinkedBGs Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	186 186 187
	3.3.34. 3.3.34.1. 3.3.34.2. 3.3.34.3. 3.3.34.4.	positionLinkedBGs_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	189 189
	3.3.35. 3.3.35.1. 3.3.35.2. 3.3.35.3. 3.3.35.4.	trimSeqNoOnTrack Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	192 192 192
	3.3.36. 3.3.36.1. 3.3.36.2. 3.3.36.3. 3.3.36.4.	trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	193 193
3		llculateTrainPosition_Pkg::gp_functions_Pkg Package	
	3.4.1.	Constants	
	3 4 2	countUp Operator	195

Issue Nr ·	<issue number=""></issue>	Page: 8/266
ISSUE IVI	<135ue Hullibel >	Page. 0/200

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

	3.4.2.1.	Comments and Information	
	3.4.2.2. 3.4.2.3.	Interface Operator Hierarchy	
	3.4.2.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
3.5	. Ca	llculateTrainPosition_Pkg::Pos_Pkg Package	.197
3	.5.1.	Types	. 197
3	.5.2.	Constants	. 197
3	.5.3.	frontendToLRBG Operator	. 197
	3.5.3.1.	Comments and Information	
	3.5.3.2. 3.5.3.3.	Interface	
	3.5.3.4.	Operator Hierarchy	
	3.5.3.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
	.5.4.	runningDirectionVsRef Operator	
	3.5.4.1. 3.5.4.2.	Comments and Information	
	3.5.4.2. 3.5.4.3.	Interface	
	3.5.4.4.	Operator Hierarchy	
	3.5.4.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	201
3	.5.5.	trainMovementSensor Operator	
	3.5.5.1.	Comments and Information	
	3.5.5.2. 3.5.5.3.	Interface	
	3.5.5.4.	Operator Hierarchy	
	3.5.5.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
4.	Proje	ect Library: Obu_BasicTypes	205
4.1	. Ob	ou_BasicTypes_Pkg Package	.205
4	. 1. 1.	Comments and Information	. 205
4	.1.2.	Types	. 205
4	. 1. 3.	Constants	. 206
5.	Proje	ect Library: TrainPosition_Types	207
1	-		
5.1		ainPosition_Types_Pck Package	
	.1.1.	Comments and Information	
5	.1.2.	Types	
5	. 1. 3.	Constants	. 211
6.	Proje	ect Library: BG_Types	213
6.1	. BG	G_Types_Pkg Package	.213
6	.1.1.	<i>Types</i>	. 213
6	.1.2.	Constants	. 218
6.2	. Pa	cket_Types_Pkg Package	.226
	.2.1.	<i>Types</i>	
U		1 3 PC3	. 220

6.2.2.	Constants	232
6.3. Ra	adio_Types_Pkg Package	233
6.3.1.	<i>Types</i>	233
	ect Library: BasicLocationFunctions	
7.1. Ba	asicLocationFunctions_Pkg Package	234
7.1.1.	Comments and Information	234
7.1.2. 7.1.2.1. 7.1.2.2. 7.1.2.3.	add_2_Distances Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy	
7.1.2.4. 7.1.3. 7.1.3.1. 7.1.3.2. 7.1.3.3. 7.1.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
7.1.3.4. 7.1.4. 7.1.4.1. 7.1.4.2. 7.1.4.3. 7.1.4.4.	addDistances Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	241 241 241 242
7.1.5. 7.1.5.1. 7.1.5.2. 7.1.5.3. 7.1.5.4.	addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	243 243 244
7.1.6. 7.1.6.1. 7.1.6.2. 7.1.6.3. 7.1.6.4.	addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Operator	246 246 247
7. 1. 7. 7.1. 7.1. 7.1. 7.2. 7.1. 7.3. 7.1. 7.4.	checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Operator. Comments and Information. Interface. Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams.	249 249 249
7.1.8. 7.1.8.1. 7.1.8.2. 7.1.8.3. 7.1.8.4.	dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	251 251 252
7.1.9. 7.1.9.1. 7.1.9.2. 7.1.9.3. 7.1.9.4.	odoLoc_2_refLocations Operator Comments and Information Interface Operator Hierarchy Graphical and Textual Diagrams	254 254 255
7.1.10. 7.1.10.1. 7.1.10.2. 7.1.10.3. 7.1.10.4	Interface	257 257

7.1.11.	scaledDLINK_2_dlink Operator	260
7.1.11.1.	Comments and Information	
7.1.11.2.	Interface	260
7.1.11.3.	Operator Hierarchy	261
7.1.11.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	
7.1.12.	sub_2_distances Operator	
7.1.12.1.	Comments and Information	
7.1.12.2.	Interface	263
7.1.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy	263
7.1.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	264
7.1.13.	sub_2_odoDistances Operator	
7.1.13.1.	Comments and Information	
7.1.13.2.	Interface	265
7.1.13.3.	Operator Hierarchy	265
7.1.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	266

Page: 11/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

List Of Figures

Figure 1: View of diagram_errorReporting (calculateBGLocations) 3	35
Figure 2: View of diagram_passing_a_BG (calculateBGLocations) 3	36
Figure 3: View of diagram_calculateTrainPosition	
	39
Figure 4: View of diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes	
(calculateTrainpositionAttributes) 4	12
Figure 5: View of diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1	
(14
Figure 6: View of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1 (delDispensableBGs) 4	16
Figure 7: View of diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1	
(genPassedBG_SeqNo) 4	18
Figure 8: View of diagram_memPassedBG_1 (memPassedBG)5	51
Figure 9: View of diagram_calculateDistance	
(passedBG_2_positionedBG)5	55
Figure 10: View of diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo	
(passedBG_2_positionedBG)5	57
Figure 11: View of diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG	
(passedBG_2_positionedBG)5	58
Figure 12: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs	
(passedBG_2_positionedBG)5	59
Figure 13: View of diagram_passing_a_BG_1 (passing_a_BG) 6	2
Figure 14: View of diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1	
	54
Figure 15: View of diagram_calculateLocalBGInaccuracies_1	
(calculateLocalBGI naccuracies) 6	9
Figure 16: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1	
(findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr)7	11
Figure 17: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1	
(findLinkedBG_fwd_itr) 7	
Figure 18: View of diagram_findLinkedBGs_1 (findLinkedBGs) 7	15
Figure 19: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location	
(improve_BG_locations) 7	77
Figure 20: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocation_1	
(improveUnlinkedBGLocation) 7	19
Figure 21: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_1	
(improveUnlinkedBGLocations)	31
Figure 22: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1	
(improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr) 8	33
Figure 23: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location	
(recalculate_BG_location_ahead) 8	35
Figure 24: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location	
(recalculate_BG_location_astern)	37
Figure 25: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead)	39
Figure 26: View of diagram_assembleResults	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)9	€1
Figure 27: View of diagram_assign_refBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)9	€

Page: 12/266

Figure 28: View of diagram_calculate_BGin_inaccuracies	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	93
Figure 29: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	94
Figure 30: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	96
Figure 31: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	98
Figure 32: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	99
Figure 33: View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances	
(recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)	101
Figure 34: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern)	103
Figure 35: View of diagram_assembleResults	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	105
Figure 36: View of diagram_assign_refBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	106
Figure 37: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	108
Figure 38: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	110
Figure 39: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	112
Figure 40: View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances	
(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)	
Figure 41: View of diagram_countBGs_1 (countBGs)	
Figure 42: View of diagram_countBGs_itr_1 (countBGs_itr)	
Figure 43: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1 (deleteBG_atInde	
Figure 44. View of diagrams deleta DC, attenday its 1	121
Figure 44: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1	100
(deleteBG_atIndex_itr)	123
Figure 45: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex)	125
Figure 46: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1	123
(deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr)	126
Figure 47: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1	120
(deleteBGs_fromIndex)	128
Figure 48: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1	120
(deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr)	130
Figure 49: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1	100
(indexOf_nthPassedBG)	132
Figure 50: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1	
(indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr)	135
Figure 51: View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1 (indexOfBG_by_id)	
Figure 52: View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_itr_1	
(indexOfBG_by_id_itr)	140
Figure 53: View of diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1 (indexOfBG_onT	
	143
Figure 54: View of diagram_setIndex (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)	146
Figure 55: View of diagram_stopI teration (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)	

Page: 13/266

Figure 56: View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1	
· ·	149
Figure 57: View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_itr_1	
(indexOfLastPassedBG_itr)	152
Figure 58: View of diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1	
(indexOfPassedBG_by_id)	154
Figure 59: View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_1 (insertBG_atIndex)	156
Figure 60: View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1	
(insertBG_atIndex_itr)	158
Figure 61: View of diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1 (mergeBG_by_id)	160
Figure 62: View of diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1 (mergeBG_onTrack	
Figure 63: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1 (mergeBGs_by_id)	
Figure 64: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1	
	168
Figure 65: View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack_1)	ck)
Figure 66: View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1	
	174
Figure 67: View of diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1 (nidBG_nidc_equal)	
Figure 68: View of diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG_1	
	177
Figure 69: View of diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1	
(passedBGs_ids_equal)	179
Figure 70: View of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1	
(positionDerivedFromPassedBG)	182
Figure 71: View of diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1	
(positionedBGs_ids_equal)	
Figure 72: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_1 (positionLinkedBGs	()
	188
Figure 73: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1	
(positionLinkedBGs_itr)	
Figure 74: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1 (trimSeqNoOnTracl	k)
	192
Figure 75: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1	
(trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr)	194
Figure 76: View of diagram_countUp_1 (countUp)	
Figure 77: View of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1 (frontendToLRBG)	199
Figure 78: View of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1	
(runningDirectionVsRef)	201
Figure 79: View of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1	
(trainMovementSensor)	
Figure 80: View of diagram_add_2_Distances_1 (add_2_Distances) .	237
Figure 81: View of diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1	
(add_odo_2_Location)	
Figure 82: View of diagram_sumOfDistances_1 (addDistances)	242
Figure 83: View of diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1	
(addDistancesBetwLinkedElements)	245
Figure 84: View of diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1	
(addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr)	248

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 14/266 Created: 09.12.2014

Figure 85: View of diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1	
(checkMaxAbsOdoDistance)	250
Figure 86: View of diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1	
(dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG)	253
Figure 87: View of diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1	
(odoLoc_2_refLocations)	256
Figure 88: View of diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1	
(overlapOf_2_Locations)	259
Figure 89: View of diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1	
(scaledDLINK_2_dlink)	262
Figure 90: View of diagram_sub_2_distances_1 (sub_2_distances)	264
Figure 91: View of diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1	
(sub_2_odoDistances)	266

Page: 15/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

List Of Tables

Table 1: CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Annotations	27
Table 2: Public Types of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg	
Table 3: Public Constants of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg	
Table 4: calculateBGLocations Annotations	34
Table 5: Inputs of calculateBGLocations	34
Table 6: Outputs of calculateBGLocations	35
Table 7: Locals of calculateBGLocations	
Table 8: calculateTrainPosition Annotations	
Table 9: Inputs of calculateTrainPosition	
Table 10: Outputs of calculateTrainPosition	
Table 11: Locals of calculateTrainPosition	
Table 12: calculateTrainpositionAttributes Annotations	
Table 13: Inputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes	
Table 14: Outputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes	
Table 15: Locals of calculateTrainpositionAttributes	
Table 16: Inputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo	
Table 17: Outputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo	
Table 18: Inputs of delDispensableBGs	
Table 19: Outputs of delDispensableBGs	
Table 20: Locals of delDispensableBGs	
Table 21: Conditional Blocks of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1	
Table 22: Actions of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1	
Table 23: Inputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo	
Table 24: Outputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo	
Table 25: Locals of genPassedBG_SeqNo	
Table 26: memPassedBG Annotations	
Table 27: Inputs of memPassedBG	
Table 28: Outputs of memPassedBG	49
Table 29: Locals of memPassedBG	50
Table 30: passedBG_2_positionedBG Annotations	
Table 31: Inputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG	
Table 32: Outputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG	53
Table 33: Locals of passedBG_2_positionedBG	53
Table 34: Conditional Blocks of diagram_calculateDistance	
Table 35: Actions of diagram_calculateDistance	
Table 36: passing_a_BG Annotations	
Table 37: Inputs of passing_a_BG	
Table 38: Outputs of passing_a_BG	61
Table 39: prevPassedLinkedBG Annotations	
Table 40: Inputs of prevPassedLinkedBG	
Table 41: Outputs of prevPassedLinkedBG	
Table 42: Public Types of BG_relocation_Pkg	
Table 43: Public Constants of BG_relocation_Pkg	
Table 44: Inputs of calculateLocalBGI naccuracies	68
Table 45: Outputs of calculateLocalBGI naccuracies	68
Table 46: Inputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr	
Table 47: Outputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr	
Table 48: Inputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr	
Table 49: Outputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr	72

Page: 16/266

Page: 17/266

T 11 400		
Table 102:	Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id	136
Table 103:	Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id	136
	indexOfBG_by_id_itr Annotations	
	Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr	
Table 106:	Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr	139
Table 107:	indexOfBG_onTrack Annotations	141
	Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack	
	Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack	
	indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Annotations	
	Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr	
	Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr	
	Locals of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr	
	Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG	
	Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG	
	indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Annotations	
	Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr	
	Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr	
	indexOfPassedBG_by_id Annotations	
	Inputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id	
	Outputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id	
	Inputs of insertBG_atIndex	
	Outputs of insertBG_atIndex	
	Inputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr	
	Outputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr	
Table 126:	Conditional Blocks of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1	158
	Actions of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1	
Table 128:	mergeBG by id Annotations	159
	mergeBG_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBG_by_id	
Table 129:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id	159
Table 129: Table 130:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id	159 159
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack	159 159 161
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack	159 159 161 161
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations	159 159 161 161 163
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id.	159 159 161 161 163 163
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id	159 159 161 161 163 163
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations	159 159 161 161 163 163 164
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. The mergeBGs_by_id itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr	159 161 161 163 163 164 166
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 166
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 166 169
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 169 170
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 169 170
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 169 170 172
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Toputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 169 172 172
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 143: Table 144: Table 145:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 170 172 172 172
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144: Table 144: Table 145: Table 146:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 172 172 172 172
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144: Table 144: Table 145: Table 146: Table 147:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal	159 161 161 163 163 164 166 166 172 172 172 175 175
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144: Table 145: Table 145: Table 146: Table 147: Table 148:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id. Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr indBG_nidc_equal Annotations Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG	159 161 161 163 164 166 166 169 172 172 172 175 175
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144: Table 145: Table 145: Table 146: Table 147: Table 148: Table 149:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack MergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr nidBG_nidc_equal Annotations Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Outputs of nidBG_nidC_equal Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Outputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG	159 161 161 163 164 166 166 169 172 172 172 175 176
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 144: Table 144: Table 145: Table 145: Table 146: Table 147: Table 148: Table 149: Table 150:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack mergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr nidBG_nidc_equal Annotations Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Outputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG passedBGs_ids_equal Annotations	159 159 161 163 163 164 166 169 172 172 172 175 175 176 176
Table 129: Table 130: Table 131: Table 132: Table 133: Table 134: Table 135: Table 136: Table 137: Table 138: Table 139: Table 140: Table 141: Table 142: Table 143: Table 144: Table 145: Table 145: Table 146: Table 147: Table 148: Table 149: Table 150: Table 150: Table 151:	Inputs of mergeBG_by_id Outputs of mergeBG_by_id Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack MergeBGs_by_id Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr nidBG_nidc_equal Annotations Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal Outputs of nidBG_nidC_equal Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Outputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG	159 159 161 163 163 164 166 166 172 172 172 175 176 176 178

Page: 18/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

Table 154: Input	s of positionDerivedFromPassedBG	180
	ıts of positionDerivedFromPassedBG	
Table 156: Condi	tional Blocks of	
diagram_position	nDerivedFromPassedBG_1	183
Table 157: Action	ns of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1	183
	onedBGs_ids_equal Annotations	
•	s of positionedBGs_ids_equal	
	ıts of positionedBGs_ids_equal	
	onLinkedBGs Annotations	
•	s of positionLinkedBGs	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ıts of positionLinkedBGs	
	onLinkedBGs_itr Annotations	
	s of positionLinkedBGs_itr	
	ıts of positionLinkedBGs_itr	
	s of trimSeqNoOnTrack	
•	uts of trimSeqNoOnTrack	
	s of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr	
	uts of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr	
	Constants of gp_functions_Pkg	
	s of countUp	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	its of countUp	
•	C Types of Pos_Pkg	
	Constants of Pos_Pkg	
Table 176: Input	s of frontendToLRBG	197
	its of frontendToLRBG	
	s of frontendToLRBG	
	tional Blocks of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1	
	ns of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1	
	s of runningDirectionVsRef	
	its of runningDirectionVsRef	
•	s of runningDirectionVsRef	
	tional Blocks of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1	
	ns of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1	
	s of trainMovementSensor	202
Table 187: Outpu	its of trainMovementSensor	202
	s of trainMovementSensor	
	Machines of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1	
	s of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1	
	itions of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1	
	Types of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg	
	Constants of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg	
	Position_Types_Pck Annotations	
	Types of TrainPosition_Types_Pck	
	Constants of TrainPosition_Types_Pck	
	C Types of BG_Types_Pkg	
	Constants of BG_Types_Pkg	
	C Types of Packet_Types_Pkg	
	Constants of Packet_Types_Pkg	
	Types of Radio_Types_Pkg	
	LocationFunctions_Pkg Annotations	
	2_Distances Annotations	
	s of add_2_Distances	

Table 210: Inputs of addDistances 241 Table 215: Outputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements 243 Table 216: Size Parameters of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements..... 244 Table 217: addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Annotations......... 246 Table 218: Inputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr...... 246 Table 219: Outputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr........... 247

Created: 09.12.2014

1. General Project Description

This model serves to determine the train location information as specified in Subset026-3.6 "Location principles, train position and train orientation".

It receives the information from passed balise groups including linking information and location references and makes up a list of balise groups in front of the train and calculates the actual position of the train and it's orientation, related to the "Last relevant balise group" LRBG.

During a train trip, it receives odometry data and keeps on track with passed balise groups and so determines the acual train position.

The idea of the chosen solution is based on a "nominal location" starting with value 0 when the OBU is switched on. All distances announced by linking information are mapped to their appropriate nominal location by signed additions of the distances.

_ _ _

The top level of this model is represented by the node "calculateTrainPosition" (see 3.1.6 in this document) .

D3.6 Location Principles, Train Position and Train Orientation.

- Name: CalculateTrainPosition.etp
- Description: SUBSET-026-3, ISSUE: 3.3.0, 3.6 "Determine Train Location Information"
- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014
- Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (

http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl)

- Gist URL: ---
- Cryptography: No
- Author(s): Uwe Steinke

The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.

It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.

THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 21/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Software Architecture

2.1. Project Architecture

This section displays the package hierarchy of projects.

Project CalculateTrainPosition
CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg
BG_relocation_Pkg
BG_utilities_Pkg
gp_functions_Pkg
Pos_Pkg

Project Library BasicLocationFunctions
BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg

Project Library BG_Types BG_Types_Pkg Packet_Types_Pkg Radio_Types_Pkg

Project Library Obu_BasicTypes
Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Project Library TrainPosition_Types TrainPosition_Types_Pck

2.2. Call Graph

This Call Graph displays the dependency tree of model operators.

- 1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBGs_fromIndex
 - 1.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr
- 2. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBGs_by_id
 - 2.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBGs_by_id_itr 2.1.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBG_by_id 2.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id 2.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id_itr 2.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 2.1.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

- 3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::passedBGs_ids_equal
 - 3.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal
- 4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::calculateTrainPosition
 - 4.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::calculateBGLocations 4.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::improve_BG_locations 4.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::improveUnlinkedBGLocations 4.1.1.1.

Page: 22/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::findLinkedBGs

4.1.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr

4.1.1.1.1.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::findLinkedBG_fwd_itr

4.1.1.1.2.

 $Calculate Train Position_Pkg:: BG_relocation_Pkg:: improve Unlinked BGLocations_itrackets and the property of the property o$

4.1.1.1.2.1.

 $Calculate Train Position_Pkg:: BG_relocation_Pkg:: improve Unlinked BGLocation_Pkg:: improve Unlinked BGLo$

4.1.1.1.2.1.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::odoLoc_2_refLocations

4.1.1.1.2.1.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations

4.1.1.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::recalculate_BG_locations_ahead

4.1.1.2.1.

 $Calculate Train Position_Pkg:: BG_relocation_Pkg:: recalculate_BG_locations_ahead$

_itr

4.1.1.2.1.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances [5]

4.1.1.2.1.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations

4.1.1.2.1.3.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_distances [3]

4.1.1.2.1.4.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_odoDistances [3]

4.1.1.2.1.5.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::calculateLocalBGInaccuracies

4.1.1.2.1.5.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances

4.1.1.2.1.5.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::scaledDLINK_2_dlink [2]

4.1.1.2.1.6.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::recalculate_BG_location_ahead

4.1.1.2.1.6.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances [4]

4.1.1.2.1.6.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_odoDistances

4.1.1.2.1.6.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::calculateLocalBGInaccuracies

4.1.1.2.1.6.3.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances

4.1.1.2.1.6.3.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::scaledDLINK_2_dlink [2]

4.1.1.2.1.7.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal

4.1.1.2.1.7.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

4.1.1.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::recalculate_BG_locations_astern

4.1.1.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::recalculate_BG_locations_astern

Created: 09.12.2014

_itr

4.1.1.3.1.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_distances [3]

4.1.1.3.1.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_odoDistances [2]

4.1.1.3.1.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::recalculate_BG_location_astern

4.1.1.3.1.3.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances [2]

4.1.1.3.1.3.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations

4.1.1.3.1.3.3.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_distances [2]

4.1.1.3.1.3.4.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_odoDistances

4.1.1.3.1.3.5.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::calculateLocalBGInaccuracies

4.1.1.3.1.3.5.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances

4.1.1.3.1.3.5.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::scaledDLINK_2_dlink [2]

4.1.1.3.1.4.

 $Calculate Train Position_Pkg:: BG_utilities_Pkg:: positioned BGs_ids_equal$

4.1.1.3.1.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

 $4.1.2. \ Calculate Train Position_Pkg:: gen Passed BG_Seq No$

4.1.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfPassedBG_by_id

4.1.2.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id

4.1.2.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id_itr

4.1.2.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal

4.1.2.1.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

4.1.2.2. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::gp_functions_Pkg::countUp

4.1.3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::passing_a_BG

4.1.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfPassedBG_by_id

4.1.3.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id

4.1.3.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id_itr

4.1.3.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal

4.1.3.1.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

4.1.3.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBG_onTrack

4.1.3.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBG_atIndex

Page: 24/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

4.1.3.2.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBG_atIndex_itr 4.1.3.2.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id 4.1.3.2.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id_itr 4.1.3.2.2.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.2.2.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal 4.1.3.2.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_onTrack 4.1.3.2.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_onTrack_itr 4.1.3.2.3.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.2.3.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal 4.1.3.2.4.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::insertBG_atIndex 4.1.3.2.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::insertBG_atIndex_itr 4.1.3.2.4.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.2.4.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal 4.1.3.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBGs_onTrack 4.1.3.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBGs_onTrack_itr 4.1.3.3.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::mergeBG_onTrack 4.1.3.3.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBG_atIndex 4.1.3.3.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBG_atIndex_itr 4.1.3.3.1.1.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id 4.1.3.3.1.1.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_by_id_itr 4.1.3.3.1.1.2.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.3.1.1.2.1.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal 4.1.3.3.1.1.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_onTrack 4.1.3.3.1.1.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfBG_onTrack_itr 4.1.3.3.1.1.3.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.3.1.1.3.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

Created: 09.12.2014

4.1.3.3.1.1.4.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::insertBG_atIndex

4.1.3.3.1.1.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::insertBG_atIndex_itr

4.1.3.3.1.1.4.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionedBGs_ids_equal 4.1.3.3.1.1.4.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal 4.1.3.4.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::trimSeqNoOnTrack 4.1.3.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr

4.1.3.5. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::passedBG_2_positionedBG

4.1.3.5.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances [3]

4.1.3.5.2. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_odo_2_Location

[2]

4.1.3.5.3.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations [4]

4.1.3.5.4. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg∷sub_2_odoDistances 4.1.3.5.5.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionLinkedBGs 4.1.3.5.5.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionLinkedBGs_itr 4.1.3.5.5.1.1.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances [4]

4.1.3.5.5.1.2.

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::scaledDLINK_2_dlink [2]

4.1.4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::prevPassedLinkedBG 4.1.4.1.

4.1.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfLastPassedBG 4.1.4.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfLastPassedBG_itr 4.1.4.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidBG_nidc_equal

4.2. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::calculateTrainpositionAttributes 4.2.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances

4.2.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG [2]

4.2.3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::Pos_Pkg::frontendToLRBG

4.2.3.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_2_Distances

4.2.3.2. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_distances

4.2.4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::Pos_Pkg::runningDirectionVsRef 4.2.4.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::Pos_Pkg::trainMovementSensor

4.3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::calculateTrainPositionInfo

4.3.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations 4.3.2

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfLastPassedBG [2] 4.3.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOfLastPassedBG_itr 4.3.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::positionDerivedFromPassedBG [2]

Created: 09.12.2014

4.3.3.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::add_odo_2_Location

4.3.3.2. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::sub_2_odoDistances

4.4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::delDispensableBGs

4.4.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::countBGs 4.4.1.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::countBGs_itr 4.4.2.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBGs_beforeIndex [2] 4.4.2.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr 4.4.3.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOf_nthPassedBG [2] 4.4.3.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr 5. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::memPassedBG 5.1.

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::improveUnlinkedBGLocation

5.1.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::odoLoc_2_refLocations

5.1.2. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg::overlapOf_2_Locations

5.2. linear::Memory [2]

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 27/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3. CalculateTrainPosition Project

3.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Package

3.1.1. Comments and Information

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Comments:

 Incorporates the functions to calculate the balise group locations and the actual train position.

Table 1: CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-09-01
	Version	00.09.0
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	CalculateTrainPosition - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.2. Types

Table 2: Public Types of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
positionedBGs_w_over run_T	{BGs: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB Gs_T, overrun: bool}	

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.3. Constants

Table 3: Public Constants of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cNoInfoFromLinking	TrainPosition_Types _Pck::infoFromLinki ng_T	{valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinking BG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingB G : 0, expectedLocation : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal : 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo : {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}}	
cNoOfAtLeast_8_LRBG s	int	3	Comments: Covers 3.6.2.2 c): ??? The on-board equipment shall be able to accept information referring to one of at least eight LRBGONB last reported to the RBC.
cNoOfAtLeast_x_unlink edBGs	int	2	Comments: Covers ???: Min no of unlinked BGs to be memorized

(valid: false, bgPosition: (valid: false, limestamp: 0, odd: (_o,nominal:) 0, o_min = 0, o_max : 0, speed: 0, acceleration: 0, motionState: ODU_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Obu_Direction: Obu_InknownDirection g::unknownDirection: Obu_InknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirection G::unknownDirectio	Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
false, timestamp: 0, odo: (e_n_nominal: 0, o_min: 0, o_max: 0), speed: 0, acceleration: 0, motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Obu_InknownDirection: Obu_I				- THIST HIGH STILL
odo: (o_nominal :				
O, o_min : 0, o_max : 0), speed : 0, acceleration : 0, motionState : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n), BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies : (nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0), q_nviocace : 0, BG_Header : (q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ Ilink_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIC_S RR_and_UC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_McDIA_Balise, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LIINk_Unlinked), IlinkedBSs : {{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_drif : Q_LIINk_Unlinked}, IlinkedBSs : {{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_drif : Q_LO_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKCRENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection. q_linkreaction : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection. q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale :				
acceleration: 0, motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Inaccuraccuracies: (nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: (q_updown: O_UPDOWN_Down_ Ink_telegram, m_version: M_VFRSION_Previous_versions_according_lo_e_g_Elf_G.S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Ballse, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_ballse_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_Unlinked}, InkedBGS: {(valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dfi: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or railway_administration_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_ballse_group p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: ction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0_LINKREA				
motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion. motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n), BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_upbown: Q_upbown: Q_upbown-link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previon us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_Eti_G_S RS_and_UIC_A200 SRS_q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: {{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_foilo ws_nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_link_country_or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_foilo ws_nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkCortentation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_Is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:			: 0}, speed : 0,	
Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EFIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200 SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_lotal: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINk_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: {[valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dfir: Q_SCALE_TIO_cm_s cale, d_Link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ raliway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: 0, q_newcountry: 0_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ raliway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: 0, q_newcountry_or_ raliway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_ODIR_Reverse, Q_O				
g::ndMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n). BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: O_UPDOWN_Down_ Ilink_telegram, m_version: M_Version/Previo us_versions accordi ng_to_e_g_Etlo_S RS_and_UIC_A20O_ SRS_q_media: O_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_Unlinked), IlinkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRRG: 0, q_dir: O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry_o_r railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws_nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_CNOTINTY_S ame_country_o_r railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws_nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: O_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_ls_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: O_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip_q_locacc : 0), {valid: faise, nid_LRRG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_lscale:				
Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g;:unknownDirectio n), BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: O_UPDOWN_Down Ilink_letegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EtiG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS_q_media: O_MEDIA_Bailse, n_Lotal: N_TOTAL_1_bailse_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_Unlinked), IlinkedBGS: [{vaild: false, nid_LRBG}: 0, q_cdr: O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_SCALE_1O_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry; O_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: O_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_bailse_grou p_ls_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: O_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_bailse_grou p_ls_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: O_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip_q_locacc : 0), (vaild: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_DIR_Reverse, Q_DIR_Reverse, Q_DIR_Reverse				
g::unknownDirection n), BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: 0_updown: 0_updown_down: 0_updown_down: 0_updown_down: 0_updown_down. m_version: M_VERSION_previon us_versions_according.to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200 SRS, q_media: 0_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: 0_LINK_unlinked), linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_uRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: 0_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: 0_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administration_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: 0_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection. q_linkreaction: 0_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection. q_linkreaction: 0_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corpoaestafee: 0,<="" 10_cm_s="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corpoaestafee:>				
n), BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min} : 0, d_max: 0), q_max: 0), q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_ Ilink_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, IlinkedBGS: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_d_ir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_lenecountry; Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country; Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_cor_c q_inkerection: Q_LINKCREATCRO Q_INKCREATCRO Q_INKCRE				
BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min} : 0, d_max: 0, q_nviocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Ballse, n_total: N_TOTAL_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked), linkedBGs: [(valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_ballse_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip_q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:				
{nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, q_mvlocacc : 0, BG_Header : {q_updown : 0_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : 0_MEDIA_Balise, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : 0_LINK_Unlinked), linkedBGs : [{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : 0_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry; 0_newcountry; 0_newcountry; 0_newcountry; 0_newcountry or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link reaction : 0_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : 0_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : 0_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : <corp 0,="" :="" compactable_locacc="" loc<="" locacc="" or="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corp>				
: 0, d. max: 0}, q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q.updown: O_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: O_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_Unlinked}, linked8Gs: {{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: O_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: O_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: O_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: -COPID_REVERSE, q_scale: -COPID_REVERSE, q_scale;				
q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: O_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: O_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: O_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: {{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: O_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_group_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0, 0, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0, _lought false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale; _lought files. 0, _lought false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale; _lought files. 0, _lought files				
BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_upDoWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200 SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_enewcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKCENTENTIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_everse, q_scale: <codir_reverse, <codir_reverse,="" q_scale:="" q_scale:<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></codir_reverse,>				
C_UPDOWN_Down link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedB6S: {{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_js_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <copo@abcaige_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>BG_Header:</td><td></td></copo@abcaige_10_cm_s>			BG_Header:	
IInk_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, IlinkedBGS: {{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkcrientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporasscamge_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporasscamge_10_cm_s>				
m_version: M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: O_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: {{valid: false, in_tRegroup, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip_q_locacc: 0), {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <copo@abgarge_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></copo@abgarge_10_cm_s>				
M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, llinkedBGS: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_Dra_Reverse, q_scale: <coprogressionality.< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></coprogressionality.<>				
ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A2OO_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dri: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKCRENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <copp@ascan(de_10, 0,<="" cale,="" cm_s="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>M_VERSION_Previo</td><td></td></copp@ascan(de_10,>			M_VERSION_Previo	
RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, IlnkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < <cre> <corporabroaf@≥10_cm_s 0,<="" 0_link:="" cale,="" td=""></corporabroaf@≥10_cm_s></cre>				
SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_tRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corp@aboafte>10_ccm_s cale, d_link: 0,</corp@aboafte>				
Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < <cre> <corporabioample< td=""></corporabioample<></cre>				
N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < <corporassorbites 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Q_MEDIA_Balise,</td><td></td></corporassorbites>			Q_MEDIA_Balise,	
in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, (valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < <coprog_bcarge>10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0,</coprog_bcarge>				
m_mcount: 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: {{valid:} false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < <corporate content="" labeled="" of="" of<="" td="" the="" to=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporate>				
q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:				
O_LINK_Unlinked}, IlinkedBGs: {(valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: O_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: O_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: O_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: O_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : O_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:				
linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0, DIR_Reverse, q_scale: 0_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: 0_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: 0_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: 0_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: 0_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:				
q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corpo_abc_anto_10 cm_s<="" p=""> cale, d_link: 0,</corpo_abc_anto_10>			linkedBGs: [{valid:	
Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale:				
q_scale: Q_scale_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_newcountry_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corpogetor< p=""></corpogetor<>				
Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporabcande_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" p=""></corporabcande_10_cm_s>				
q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_countryor_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporalscarce_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporalscarce_10_cm_s>				
Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_countryor railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporatsomec_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" p=""></corporatsomec_10_cm_s>				
ame_countryor railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporalscarce_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporalscarce_10_cm_s>				
railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporaiscumpted< p=""></corporaiscumpted<>				
ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: CCOPDIAISOMAGE 10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0,			railway_administrati	
: 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : < Corporate CARCE>10 cm_s cale, d_link : 0,				
q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporatscarce_10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" p=""></corporatscarce_10_cm_s>				
N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: < Corporats CAFE > 10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0,			q_linkorientation:	
p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporatscafte>10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0,</corporatscafte>				
rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporatsclafc≥10_cm_s 0,<="" cale,="" d_link:="" p=""></corporatsclafc≥10_cm_s>				
ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: <corporasclafc≥10_cm_s 0,<="" :="" cale,="" d_link="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporasclafc≥10_cm_s>				
Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : <corporatsclafc≥10_cm_s 0,<="" :="" cale,="" d_link="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>ection,</td><td></td></corporatsclafc≥10_cm_s>			ection,	
Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : <corporatsclafc≥_10_cm_s 0,<="" :="" cale,="" d_link="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corporatsclafc≥_10_cm_s>				
: 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : <corporatsc afct≥10_cm_s<br="">cale, d_link : 0,</corporatsc>				
: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : <corporatectafte>_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0,</corporatectafte>			: 0), {valid : false,	
q_scale : <corp<u>oratsCAf@≥_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0,</corp<u>				
<pre><corboratsclator> 10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0,</corboratsclator></pre>				
			<corporatsclatos_10_cm_s< td=""><td></td></corporatsclatos_10_cm_s<>	
,				
q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S				

Name	Type	Value	Comments and
Name	Type	{valid: false, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked, location: {nominal: 0, d_max: 0}, seqNoOnTrack: 0, infoFromLinking: {valid: false, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG: 0, nid_c_fromLinkingBG: 0, expectedLocation: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, linkingInfo: {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: 0_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_groupis_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_dir	Comments and Information
		acceleration: 0, motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0}, q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {qupdown:	
	< Cor	pogatePlDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo	

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
	31.	[{valid : false, nid_c	Information
		: 0, nid_bg : 0,	
		q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked,	
		location : { nominal :	
		0, d_min : 0, d_max	
		: 0}, seqNoOnTrack: 0, infoFromLinking	
		: {valid : false,	
		nid_bg_fromLinking BG: 0,	
		nid_c_fromLinkingB	
		G: 0,	
		expectedLocation: {nominal: 0, d_min	
		: 0, d_max : 0},	
		<pre>d_link : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max</pre>	
		: 0} , linkingInfo :	
		{valid : false,	
		nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse,	
		q_scale :	
		Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0,	
		q_newcountry:	
		Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S	
		ame_countryor railway_administrati	
		on_no_NID_C_follo	
		ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0,	
		q_linkorientation:	
		Q_LINKORIENTATIO	
		N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t	
		rain_in_reverse_dir	
		ection,	
		q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_	
		Train_trip, q_locacc	
		: 0}}, infoFromPassing :	
		{valid : false,	
		bgPosition: {valid: false, timestamp: 0,	
		odo : {o_nominal :	
		0, o_min : 0, o_max	
		: 0}, speed : 0, acceleration : 0,	
		motionState :	
		Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g∷noMotion,	
		motionDirection:	
		Obu_BasicTypes_Pk	
		g::unknownDirectio n},	
		BG_centerDetection	
		Inaccuraccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min	
		: 0, d_max : 0},	
		q_nvlocacc : 0,	
		BG_Header: {q_updown:	
	<cor< td=""><td>o<u>oratePIDOWN</u>_Down_</td><td></td></cor<>	o <u>oratePIDOWN</u> _Down_	
		link_telegram, m_version :	
		M_VERSION_Previo	

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cNoPositionErrors	TrainPosition_Types _Pck::positionErrors _T	{outOfMemSpace : false, passedBG_notFound WhereExpected : false, positionCalculation_inconsistent : false, BG_LinkingConsistencyError : false, DoubleLinkingError : false, DoubleRepositioning Error : false}	
cNoValidIndex	int	-1	Comments: An invalid index.

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
Name	Type:	{valid: false, timestamp: 0, trainPositionIsUnkn own: false, noCoordinateSyste mHasBeenAssigned: false, trainPosition: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, estimatedFrontEndPosition: 0, minSafeFrontEndPosition: 0, LRBG: {valid: false, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked, location: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, seqNoOnTrack: 0, infoFromLinking: {valid: false, nid_bg_fromLinking: {valid: false, nid_link: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, d_link: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, linkingInfo: {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_	
		railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}}, infoFromPassing: {valid: false, bgPosition: {valid: false, timestamp: 0, odo: {o_nominal: 0, o_min: 0, o_max <corporate, 0,="" acceleration:="" infeed:="" motionstate:="" obu_basictypes_pk<="" td=""><td></td></corporate,>	

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 34/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.4. calculateBGLocations Operator

Declared as private node

3.1.4.1. Comments and Information

calculateBGLocations Comments:

• Calculation of the locations of passed and announced BGs

Table 4: calculateBGLocations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Author : Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-15-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	The main function calculating the actual train position. - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.4.2. Interface

Table 5: Inputs of calculateBGLocations

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T		Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
lastBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T		Comments: The last collection of currently known BGs.
reset	bool		Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.

Page: 35/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 6: Outputs of calculateBGLocations

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.
errors	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionErrors_T	

3.1.4.3. Locals

Table 7: Locals of calculateBGLocations

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
outOfMemSpace	bool	
passedBG_notFoundW hereExpected	bool	

3.1.4.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_errorReporting
diagram : diagram_passing_a_BG

3.1.4.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.4.5.1. View of diagram_errorReporting (calculateBGLocations)

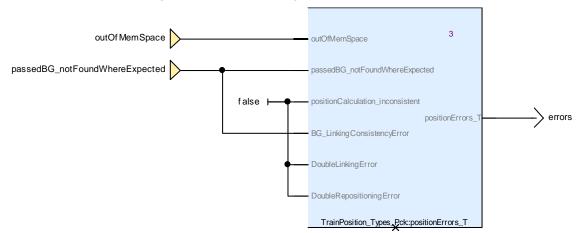


Figure 1: View of diagram_errorReporting (calculateBGLocations)

Page: 36/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.4.5.2. View of diagram_passing_a_BG (calculateBGLocations)

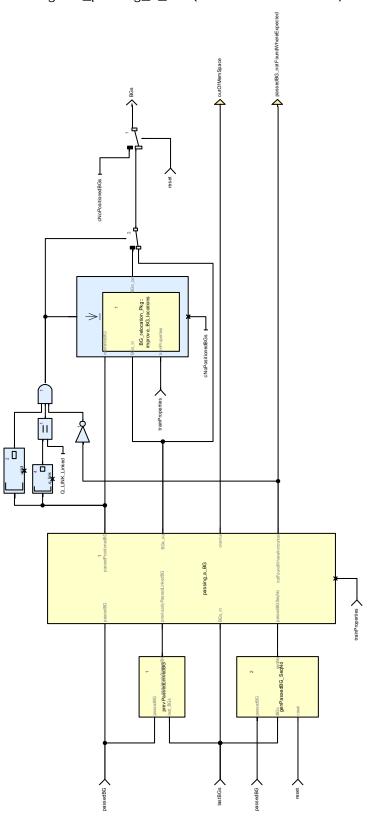


Figure 2: View of diagram_passing_a_BG (calculateBGLocations)

3.1.5. calculateTrainPosition Operator

Declared as **public node**

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.5.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainPosition Comments:

• The main function calculating the locations of balise groups and the actual train position.

Table 8: calculateTrainPosition Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Author: Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-15-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	The main function calculating the actual train position. - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.5.2. Interface

Table 9: Inputs of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: odometry_T		Comments: The current odometry values
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T		Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
reset	bool		Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 38/266

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 10: Outputs of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.
errors	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionErrors_T	Comments: Errors and inconsistencies detected by the calculation.

3.1.5.3. Locals

Table 11: Locals of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Туре	Propert	ies	Comments and Information
BGs_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	last	cNoPositioned BGs	

3.1.5.4. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{\text{diagram}}: \\ \underline{\text{diagram_calculateTrainPosition}}$

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 39/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.5.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.5.5.1. View of diagram_calculateTrainPosition (calculateTrainPosition)

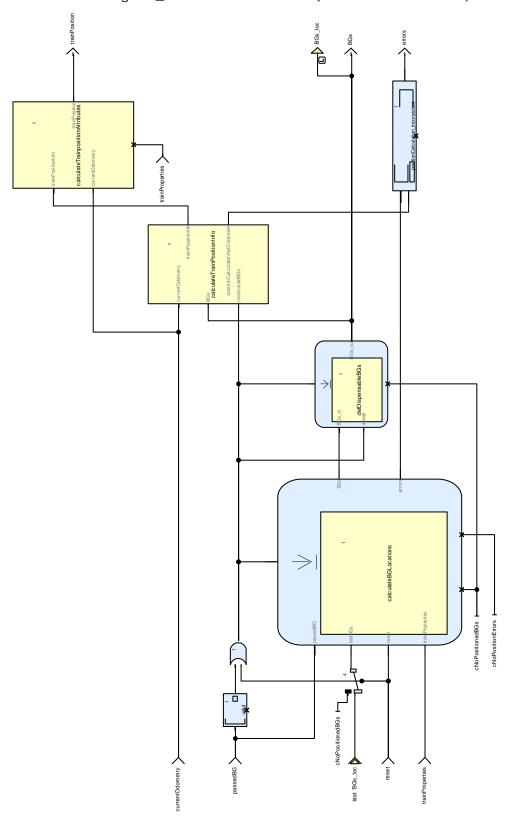


Figure 3: View of diagram_calculateTrainPosition (calculateTrainPosition)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.6. calculateTrainpositionAttributes Operator

Declared as private node

3.1.6.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainpositionAttributes Comments:

 Figures out the attributes of the current train position with reference to a given LRBG.

Table 12: calculateTrainpositionAttributes Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Author : Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-15-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	The main function calculating the actual train position. - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.6.2. Interface

Table 13: Inputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainPositionInfo_T		Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: odometry_T		Comments: The current odometry values
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 41/266

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 14: Outputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG

3.1.6.3. Locals

Table 15: Locals of calculateTrainpositionAttributes

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
LRBG_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.1.6.4. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{\text{diagram}}: \text{diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes}$

Page: 42/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.6.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.6.5.1. View of diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes (calculateTrainpositionAttributes)

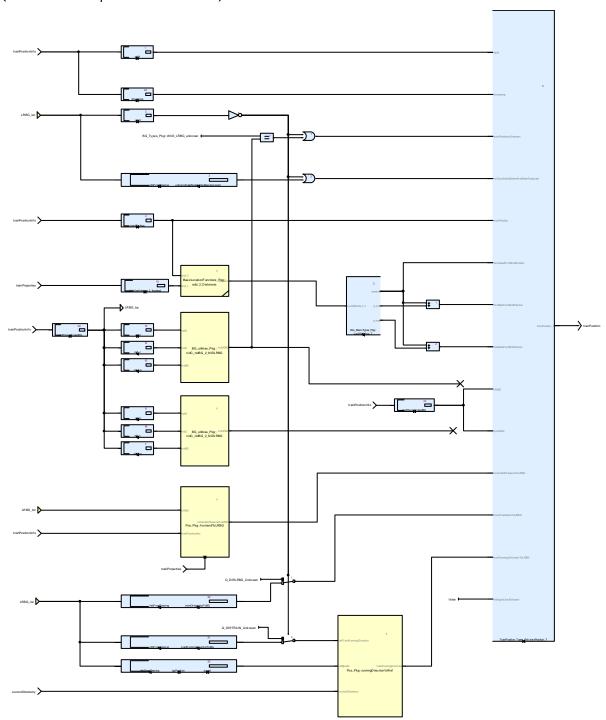


Figure 4: View of diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes (calculateTrainpositionAttributes)

3.1.7. calculateTrainPositionInfo Operator

Declared as private node

3.1.7.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainPositionInfo Comments:

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 43/266

Created: 09.12.2014

• Provides the train position information.

3.1.7.2. Interface

Table 16: Inputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: odometry_T	Comments: The current odometry values
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
recalculateBGs	bool	Comments: Triggers the recalculation of the last linked and unlinked BGs.

Table 17: Outputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷trainPositionInfo_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.
positionCalculationNot Consistent	bool	

3.1.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1$

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 44/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.7.4.1. View of diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1 (calculateTrainPositionInfo)

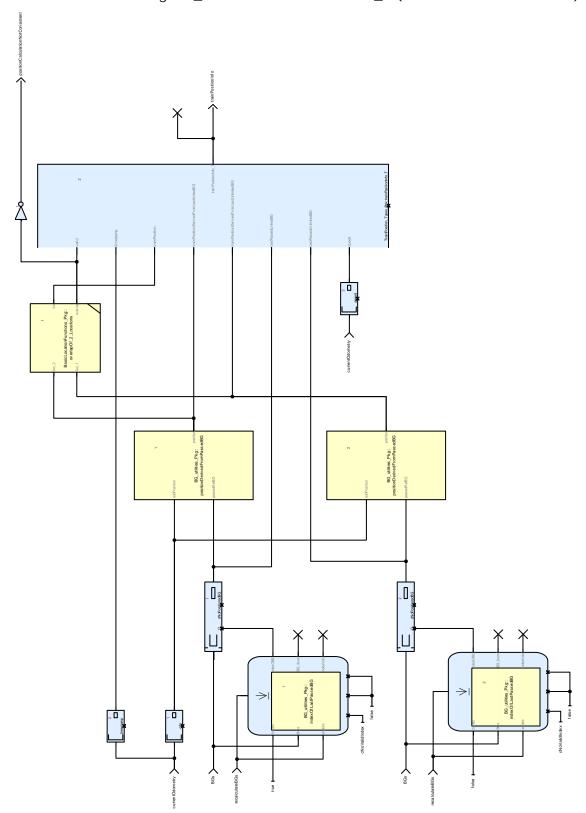


Figure 5: View of diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1 (calculateTrainPositionInfo)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.8. delDispensableBGs Operator

Declared as private function

3.1.8.1. Comments and Information

delDispensableBGs Comments:

- Deletes dispensable BGs.
- As dispensable are seen
- - if at least on passed linked BGs exist: all BGs prior to the last cNoOfAtLeast_8_LRBGs linked BGs (covers 3.6.2.2 c)).
- - if no passed linked BGs exist: all BGs prior to the last cNoOfAtLeast_2_unlinkedBGs unlinked BGs.

3.1.8.2. Interface

Table 18: Inputs of delDispensableBGs

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known before passedBG was passed.
delete	bool	

Table 19: Outputs of delDispensableBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known when passedBG was passed.

3.1.8.3. Locals

Table 20: Locals of delDispensableBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information		
passedLinkedBGsCount	int			
passedUnlinkedBGsCou nt	int			

3.1.8.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.8.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.8.5.1. View of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1 (delDispensableBGs)

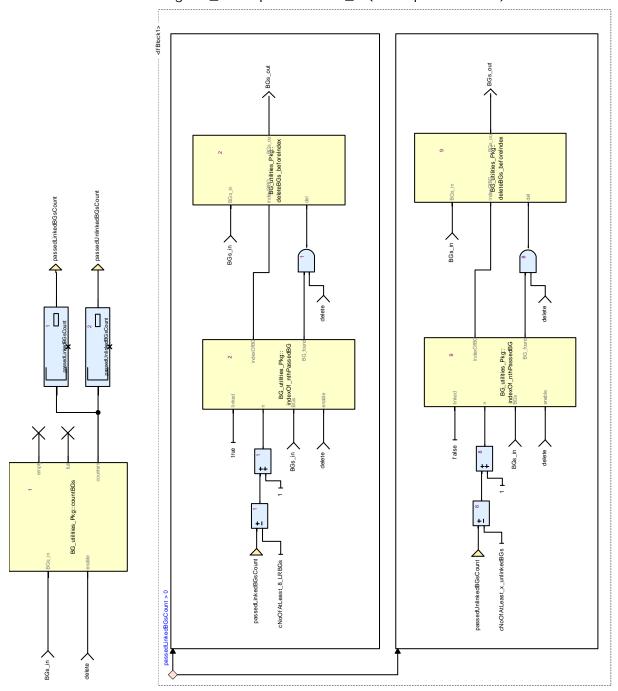


Figure 6: View of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1 (delDispensableBGs)

Table 21: Conditional Blocks of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 22: Actions of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 47/266

Created: 09.12.2014

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:else	

3.1.9. genPassedBG_SeqNo Operator

Declared as private node

3.1.9.1. Comments and Information

genPassedBG_SeqNo Comments:

- Generates a sequence number for every passed BG. The sequence no is intended to be an order criterion for the BGs on the track.
- If a BG was already passed before, it's sequence no is preserved.

3.1.9.2. Interface

Table 23: Inputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Туре	Comments and Information		
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg∷ passe dBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.		
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T			
reset	bool	Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.		

Table 24: Outputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Type	Comments and Information		
seqNo	int			

3.1.9.3. Locals

Table 25: Locals of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Туре	Comments and Information		
incrPassedBGSeqNo	bool			
keepPassedBGSeqNo	bool			

3.1.9.4. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.9.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.9.5.1. View of diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1 (genPassedBG_SeqNo)

Page: 48/266

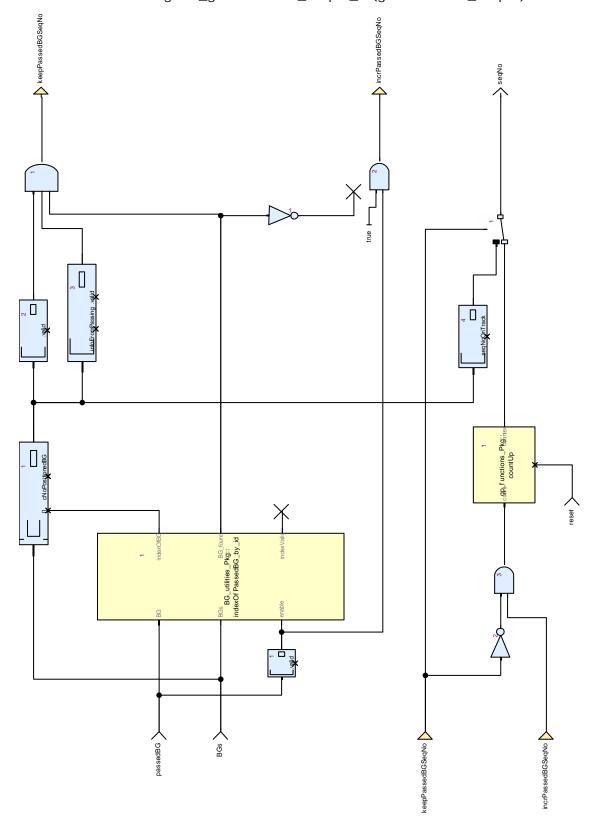


Figure 7: View of diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1 (genPassedBG_SeqNo)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.10. memPassedBG Operator

Declared as private node

3.1.10.1. Comments and Information

memPassedBG Comments:

Memorizes the passed linked and unlinked BG

Table 26: memPassedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value		
	Author	Uwe Steinke		
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22		
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22		
	Version	00.02.00		
	to_c	True		
Remark_1	Description	Memorizes the passed linked and unlinked BG - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.		
	to_c	True		

3.1.10.2. Interface

Table 27: Inputs of memPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information		
passedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T			
prevPassedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG as a reference location for improvement of an unlinked BG location.		
reset	bool			

Table 28: Outputs of memPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
passedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Type	Comments and Information
T Dassentininkensta	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.1.10.3. Locals

Table 29: Locals of memPassedBG

Name	Туре	Properties		Comments and Information
passedUnlinkedBG_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	last	cNoPositioned BG	

3.1.10.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_memPassedBG_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Created: 09.12.2014

Page: 51/266

3.1.10.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.10.5.1. View of diagram_memPassedBG_1 (memPassedBG)

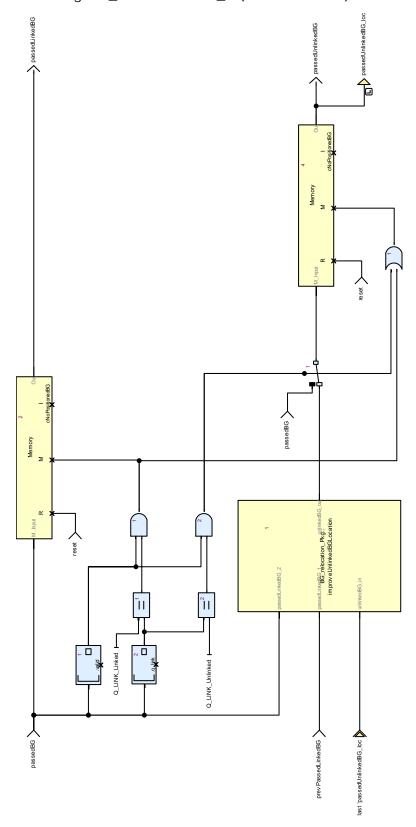


Figure 8: View of diagram_memPassedBG_1 (memPassedBG)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11. passedBG_2_positionedBG Operator

Declared as private function

3.1.11.1. Comments and Information

passedBG_2_positionedBG Comments:

• Converts a passed balise group information to a positioned balise group information and calculates the location of the passed BG.

Table 30: passedBG_2_positionedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Converts a passed balise group to a positioned balise group information - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.11.2. Interface

Table 31: Inputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg∷ passe dBG_T		Comments: The balise group as actually passed.
passedBG_asAnnounce d	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: If the passed balise group was previously announced, this is the passed BG as known before passing. If the passed balise group was not announced, this input has to be set invalid.

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 53/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
previouslyPassedLinke dBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T		Comments: The previously passed linked BG, if there is one. Serves a reference point for location calculation.
passedBGSeqNo	int		Comments: Sequence no of the just passed BG
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 32: Outputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Туре	Properties		Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T			Comments: The passed and positioned balise group. If the BG was announced by linking information previously, the linking and the passing information are merged together. If the BG was not announced before, only the passing information is evaluated.
notFoundWhereAnnoun ced	bool	default	false	Comments: Indicates that the location of the passed BG does not fit into the range, where it was expected by the linking information.
linkedBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::linkedBGs_asPositionedBGs_T			Comments: The balise groups linked with the passed BG.

3.1.11.3. Locals

Table 33: Locals of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Туре	Propert	ies	Comments and Information
BG_wasAnnounced	bool			Comments: Indicates, that the BG was previously announced with linking information and the signature is consistent.
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T			
notFoundWhereAnnoun ced_loc	bool	default	false	
passedPositionedBG_lo c	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T			

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11.4. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_calculateDistance

activate if: ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed

branch : then branch : else

branch : then branch : else

branch : then branch : else

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo

diagram : diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_positionLinkedBGs

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.11.5.1. View of diagram_calculateDistance (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

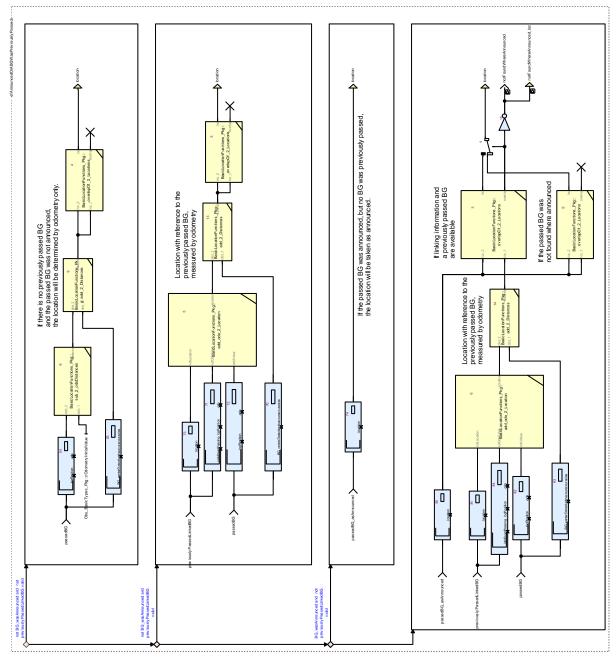


Figure 9: View of diagram_calculateDistance (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

diagram_calculateDistance Comments:

• Calculates the location of the passed balise group, dependant on if it was announced by linking or not and if another BG was previously passed or not.

Table 34: Conditional Blocks of diagram_calculateDistance

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPrevio	
uslyPassed	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 35: Actions of diagram_calculateDistance

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed: t hen	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed:e lse:then	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed:e lse:else:then	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed:e lse:else:else	

Page: 57/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11.5.2. View of diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

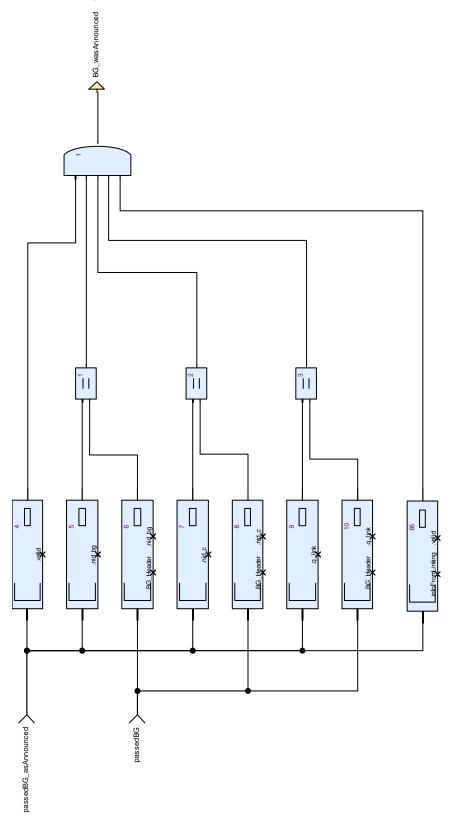


Figure 10: View of diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo (passedBG_2_positionedBG) diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo Comments:

• Checks if the passed BG was announced with linking information.

Page: 58/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11.5.3. View of diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

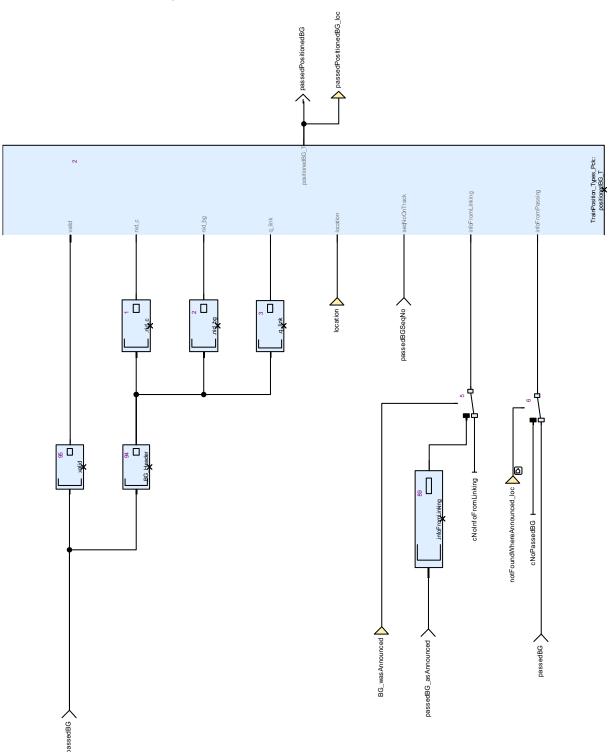


Figure 11: View of diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

Page: 59/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.11.5.4. View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

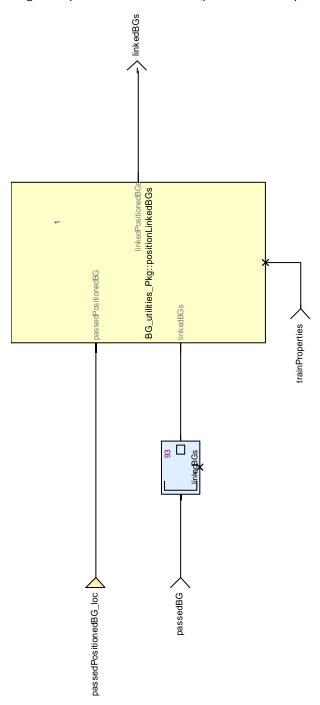


Figure 12: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

3.1.12. passing_a_BG Operator

Declared as private function

3.1.12.1. Comments and Information passing_a_BG Comments:

Provides the location calculations while passing a BG

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 60/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Table 36: passing_a_BG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Provides the location calculations while passing a BG - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.12.2. Interface

Table 37: Inputs of passing_a_BG

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T		
previouslyPassedLinke dBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The previously passed linked BG, if there is one. Serves a reference point for location calculation.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T		Comments: The collection of BGs as known before passedBG was passed.
passedBGSeqNo	int		Comments: Sequence no of the just passed BG
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 38: Outputs of passing_a_BG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The passed and positioned balise group. If the BG was announced by linking information previously, the linking and the passing information are merged together. If the BG was not announced before, only the passing information is evaluated.
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known when passedBG was passed.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.
notFoundWhereAnnoun ced	bool	Comments: Indicates that the location of the passed BG does not fit into the range, where it was expected by the linking information.

3.1.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_passing_a_BG_1

Page: 62/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.12.4.1. View of diagram_passing_a_BG_1 (passing_a_BG)

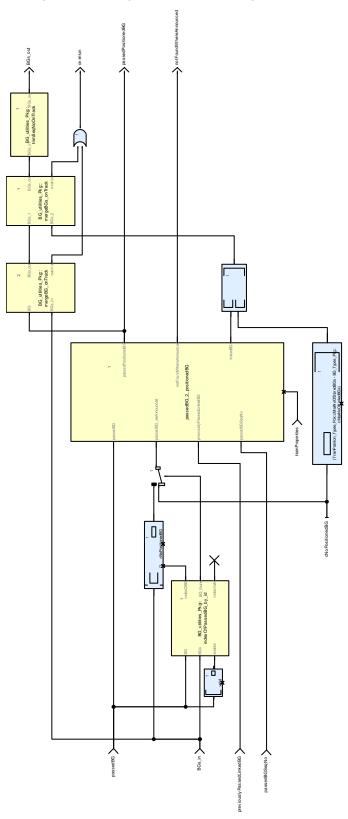


Figure 13: View of diagram_passing_a_BG_1 (passing_a_BG)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.13. prevPassedLinkedBG Operator

Declared as private function

3.1.13.1. Comments and Information

prevPassedLinkedBG Comments:

 Memorizes the previously passed BG when a new BG is passed and the IDs are different

Table 39: prevPassedLinkedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Memorizes the previously passed BG when a new BG is passed and the IDs are different. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.1.13.2. Interface

Table 40: Inputs of prevPassedLinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T	Comments: The currently passed BG
last_BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The current collection of BGs before the passed BG was found.

Table 41: Outputs of prevPassedLinkedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
previouslyPassedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG

Created: 09.12.2014

3.1.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1$

3.1.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.13.4.1. View of diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1 (prevPassedLinkedBG)

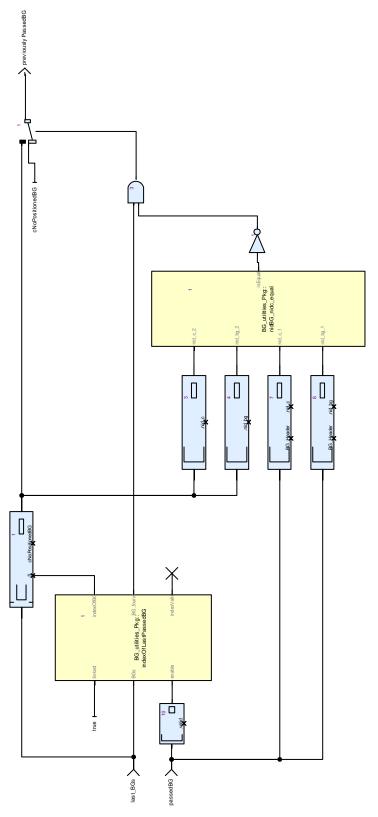


Figure 14: View of diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1 (prevPassedLinkedBG)

3.2. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg Package

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.1. Types

Table 42: Public Types of BG_relocation_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
BGs_forImprovement_ T	{prevLinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, unlinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, indexOfUnlinkedBG: int}	Comments: Serves to map and fold through the BGs prevLinkedBG Comments: The previous linked BG in the map and fold chain unlinkedBG Comments: The previous unlinked BG in the map and fold chain indexOfUnlinkedBG Comments: Enables the location recalculation for all BGs subsequent to refBG
linkedBG_index_T	{previousLinkedBG_idx : int, currentIndex : int, subsequentLinkedBG_idx : int}	previousLinkedBG_idx Comments: Index of the BG before currentIndex Comments: The current index subsequentLinkedBG_idx Comments: Index of the BG behind
linkedBGs_indices_T	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_reloc ation_Pkg::linkedBG_index_T ^TrainPosition_Types_Pck::cMaxNoOf StoredBGs	
refBGs_T	{refBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, prevLinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, prevUnlinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, recalculate: bool, sumOfBestDistances: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T}	Comments: Serves to map and fold through the BGs refBG Comments: The reference BG for the location recalculation. prevLinkedBG Comments: The previous linked BG in the map and fold chain; the linked BG, where sumOfPrevLinkingDistances refer to. prevUnlinkedBG Comments: The previous unlinked BG in the map and fold chain recalculate Comments: Enables the location recalculation for all BGs subsequent to refBG sumOfBestDistances Comments: The sum of the linking distances and odometry (for linking holes) from the chain of previous linked BGs since refBG.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.2. Constants

Table 43: Public Constants of BG_relocation_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cNoLinkedBG_index	CalculateTrainPositi on_Pkg::BG_relocat ion_Pkg::linkedBG_i ndex_T	{previousLinkedBG_idx: gp_functions_Pkg:: noValidIndex, currentIndex: (-1), subsequentLinkedB G_idx: gp_functions_Pkg:: noValidIndex}	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
	<u> </u>	{refBG : {valid :	Information
		false, nid_c : 0,	
		nid_bg : 0, q_link :	
		Q_LINK_Unlinked, location: { nominal:	
		0, d_min : 0, d_max	
		: 0}, seqNoOnTrack	
		: 0, infoFromLinking: {valid : false,	
		nid_bg_fromLinking	
		BG: 0,	
		nid_c_fromLinkingB G: 0,	
		expectedLocation:	
		{nominal : 0, d_min	
		: 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal :	
		0, d_min : 0, d_max	
		: 0}, linkingInfo:	
		{valid : false,	
		nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse,	
		q_scale :	
		Q_SCALE_10_cm_s	
		cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry :	
		Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S	
		ame_countryor	
		railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo	
		ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg	
		: 0,	
		q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO	
		N_The_balise_grou	
		p_is_seen_by_the_t	
		rain_in_reverse_dir ection,	
		q_linkreaction :	
		Q_LINKREACTION_	
		Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}},	
		infoFromPassing:	
		{valid : false,	
		bgPosition: {valid: false, timestamp: 0,	
		odo : {o_nominal :	
		0, o_min : 0, o_max	
		: 0}, speed : 0, acceleration : 0,	
		motionState :	
		Obu_BasicTypes_Pk	
		g::noMotion, motionDirection:	
		Obu_BasicTypes_Pk	
		g::unknownDirectio	
		n}, BG_centerDetection	
		Inaccuraccuracies :	
		{nominal : 0, d_min	
		: 0, d_max : 0}, q_nvlocacc : 0,	
		BG_Header:	
	_	{q_updown:	
	<cor< td=""><td>OOTATEPIDOWN_Down_</td><td></td></cor<>	OOTATEPIDOWN_Down_	
		link_telegram, m_version :	
		M_VERSION_Previo	

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.3. calculateLocalBGInaccuracies Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.3.1. Comments and Information

calculateLocalBGI naccuracies Comments:

- Calculates the inaccuracies of a BG caused by local effects:
- - centerDetectionInaccuracy
- - linking inaccuracy
- - Q_NVLOCACC (National Value)
- - Default value

3.2.3.2. Interface

Table 44: Inputs of calculateLocalBGInaccuracies

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷positionedBG_T		Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 45: Outputs of calculateLocalBGI naccuracies

Name	Type	Comments and Information
localInaccuracies	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

3.2.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_calculateLocalBGInaccuracies_1$

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 69/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.3.4.1. View of diagram_calculateLocalBGInaccuracies_1 (calculateLocalBGInaccuracies)

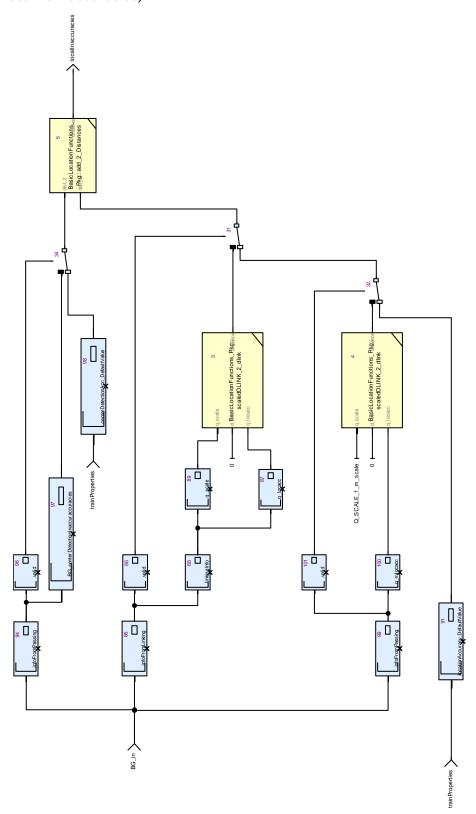


Figure 15: View of diagram_calculateLocalBGInaccuracies_1 (calculateLocalBGInaccuracies)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.4. findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.4.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Comments:

- Function for iterating through all BGs in backward direction.
- If BG_in is a linked BG, index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex is set to the current index.
- If not, index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex is taken from the previous iteration.
- index_out.currentIndex is taken from index_in without change.
- index_out.previousLinkedIndex is taken unchanged from index_in.

3.2.4.2. Interface

Table 46: Inputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_acc_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
index_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location shall be improved

Table 47: Outputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
index_acc_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
index_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	

3.2.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 71/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.4.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr)

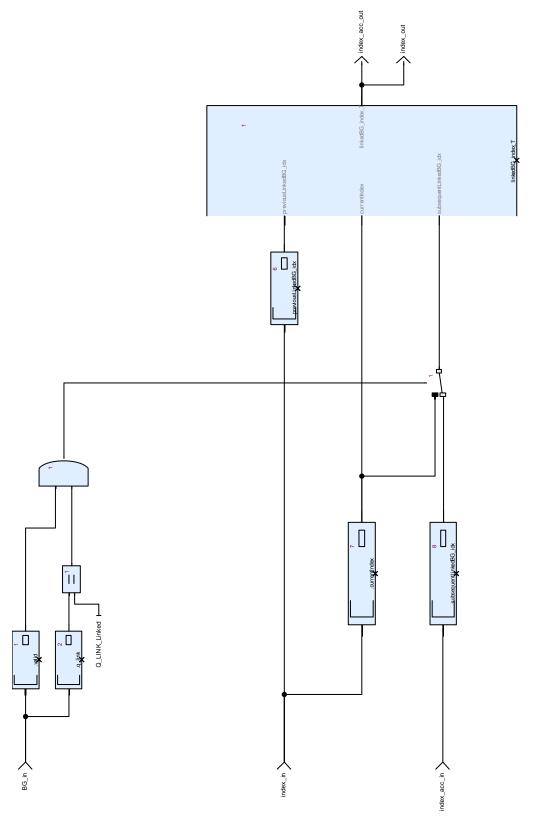


Figure 16: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.5. findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.5.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Comments:

- Function for iterating through all BGs in forward direction.
- If BG_in is a linked BG, index_out.previousLinked_BG_idx is set to the current index.
- If not, index_out.previousLinked_BG_idx is taken from the previous iteration.
- index_out.currentIndex is generated be incrementing the index from the previous iteration.
- index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex taken unchanged from index_in.

3.2.5.2. Interface

Table 48: Inputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_in		
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be searched for.

Table 49: Outputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_acc	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: The results to be tranferred to the next iteration.
index_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: The resulting indices

3.2.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1

Page: 73/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.5.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_fwd_itr)

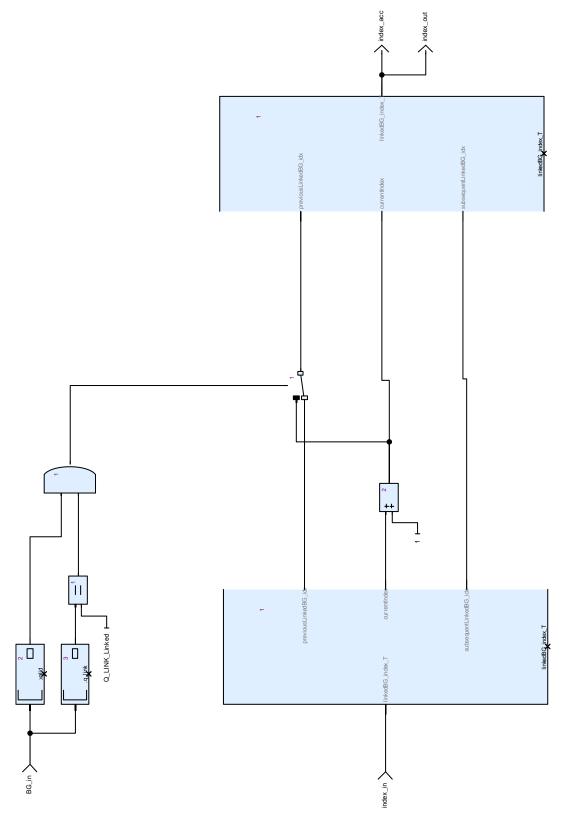


Figure 17: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_fwd_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.6. findLinkedBGs Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.6.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBGs Comments:

- Iterates through BGs_in forward and backward direction and looks for linked BGs.
- The result is an array of indices, where each cell related to an unlinked BG provides the indices of the linked BG before and behind the unlinked BG.

3.2.6.2. Interface

Table 50: Inputs of findLinkedBGs

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs to be analyzed.

Table 51: Outputs of findLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_indices	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBGs_indices_T	Comments: The resulting array of indices.

3.2.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBGs_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 75/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.6.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBGs_1 (findLinkedBGs)

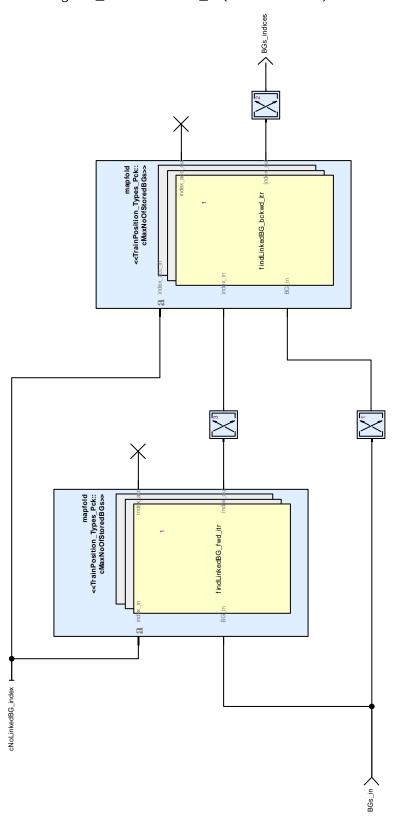


Figure 18: View of diagram_findLinkedBGs_1 (findLinkedBGs)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.7. improve_BG_locations Operator

Declared as **public function**

3.2.7.1. Interface

Table 52: Inputs of improve_BG_locations

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG. Reduces the inaccuracy of referenceBG to a minimum, while the inaccuries of all BGs in front and behind are growing in both directions.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T		
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 53: Outputs of improve_BG_locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.2.7.2. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_recalculate_refBG_location

Page: 77/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Created: 09.12.2014

Graphical and Textual Diagrams 3.2.7.3.

3.2.7.3.1. View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (improve_BG_locations)

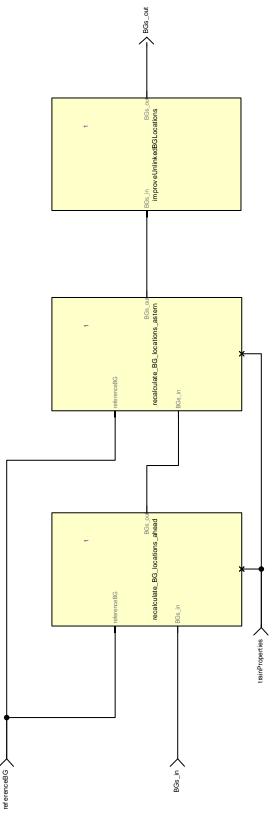


Figure 19: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (improve_BG_locations)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.8. improveUnlinkedBGLocation Operator

Declared as public function

3.2.8.1. Comments and Information

improveUnlinkedBGLocation Comments:

- Tries to improve the location of an unlinked BG with reference to two different passed linked BGs.
- If the improvement fails, the location of the unlinked BG will be left unchanged.

3.2.8.2. Interface

Table 54: Inputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocation

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
passedLinkedBG_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The second passed linked BG as the second reference location.
passedLinkedBG_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The first passed linked BG as the first reference location.
unlinkedBG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location shall be improved

Table 55: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocation

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
unlinkedBG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location might have been improved

3.2.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocation_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.8.4.1. View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocation_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocation)

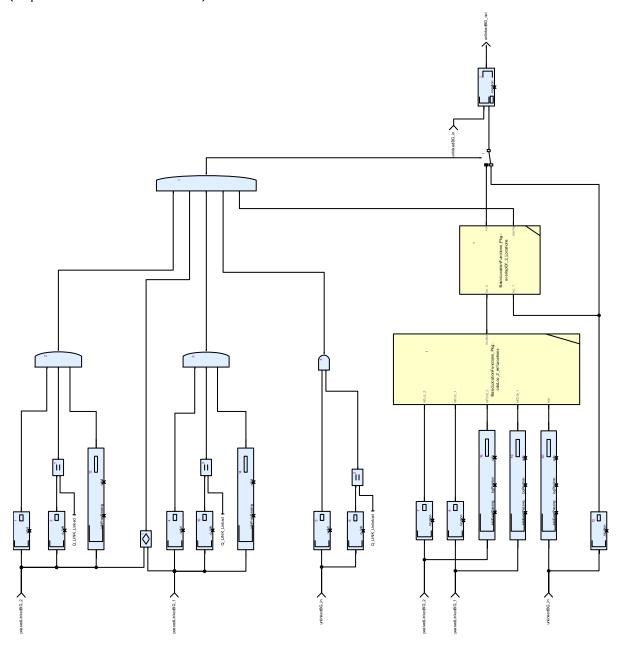


Figure 20: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocation_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocation)

3.2.9. improveUnlinkedBGLocations Operator

Declared as private function

3.2.9.1. Interface

Table 56: Inputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 57: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.2.9.2. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 81/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.9.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.9.3.1. View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations)

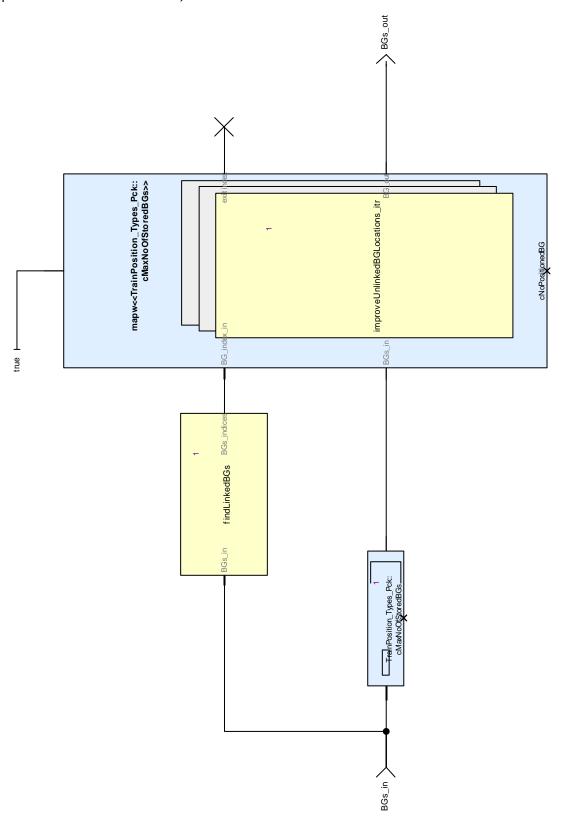


Figure 21: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.10. improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.10.1. Interface

Table 58: Inputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG_index_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: Indices for the iteration
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

Table 59: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be searched for.

3.2.10.2. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1

Page: 83/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.10.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.10.3.1. View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr)

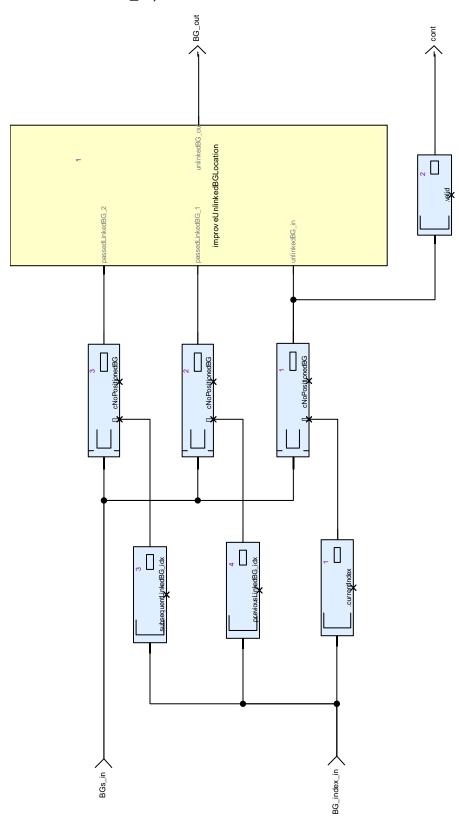


Figure 22: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.11. recalculate_BG_location_ahead Operator

Declared as private function

3.2.11.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_location_ahead Comments:

- Recalculates the location of a BG based on the location of a previous BG.
- If prevBG and BG_in are linked BGs, the linking information will be evaluated for location calculation.
- If prevBG is not a linked BG, the BG location will be calculated from odometry only.
- if prevBG is not valid, the location will remain unchanged.
- Preconditions:
- - prevBG must have a location assigned.
- BG_in and prevBG should have linking and passing information, if appropriate.

3.2.11.2. Interface

Table 60: Inputs of recalculate_BG_location_ahead

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷positionedBG_T		Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The previous linked BG.
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The referende BG.
sumOfBestDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T		Comments: The distances with between refBG and prevLinkedBG.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 61: Outputs of recalculate_BG_location_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

3.2.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{\text{diagram}}: \text{diagram_recalculate_BG_location}$

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 85/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.11.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.11.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_ahead)

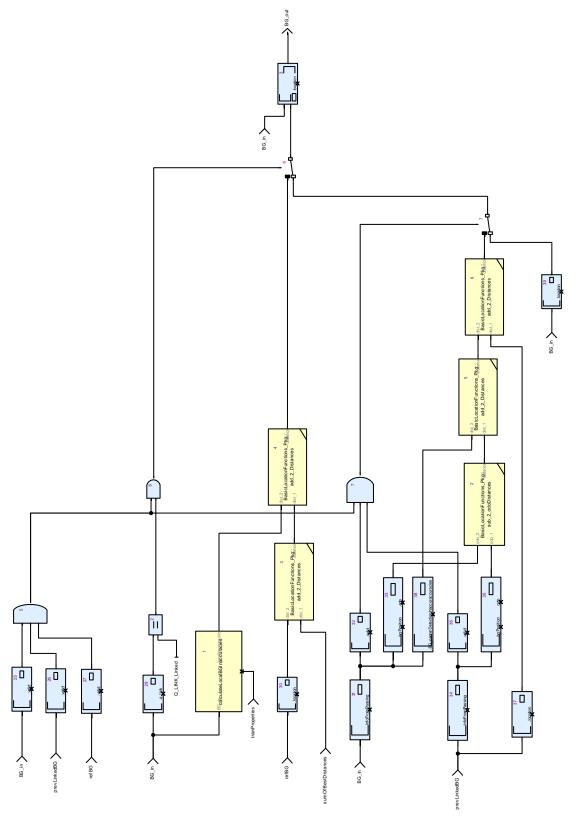


Figure 23: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_ahead)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.12. recalculate_BG_location_astern Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.12.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_location_astern Comments:

- Recalculates the location of a BG based on the location of a BG ahead (prevBG).
- if BG_in is a linked BG, it's location is given by the sumOfBestDistances plus it's local mounting inaccuracies.
- if BG_in is unlinked, it's location is calculated from the location of the previous linked BG and the distance measured by odometry.
- Otherwise, the BG_in location is left unchanged.
- Preconditions:
- - prevLinkedBG must have a location assigned.
- BG_in and prevLinkedfBG should have linking and passing information, if appropriate.

3.2.12.2. Interface

Table 62: Inputs of recalculate_BG_location_astern

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The previous linked BG.
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The referende BG.
sumOfBestDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T		Comments: The distances with between refBG and prevLinkedBG.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 63: Outputs of recalculate_BG_location_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

3.2.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_recalculate_BG_location

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 87/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.12.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_astern)

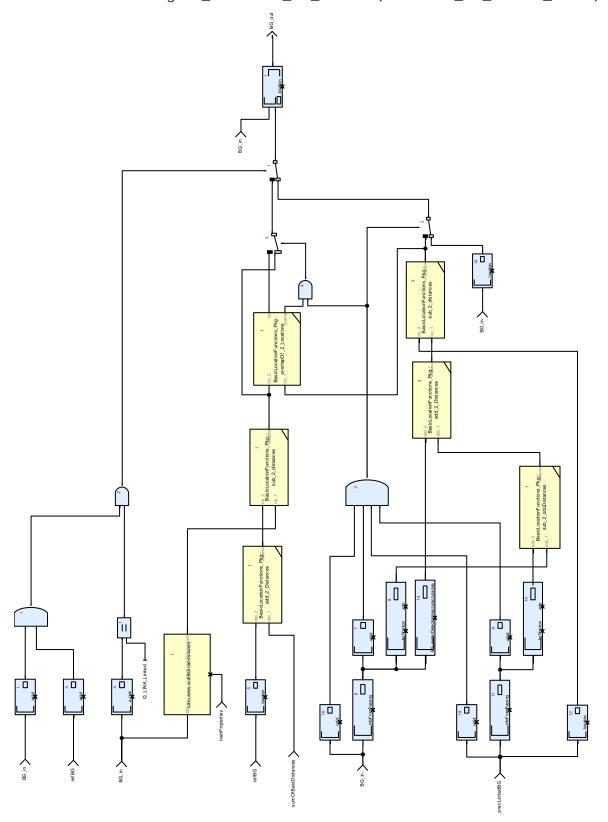


Figure 24: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_astern)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.13. recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.13.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Comments:

- Recalculates the BG locations in forward direction, starting from referenceBG to all BGs ahead.
- The location accuracy of referenceBG in BGs is minimized while leaving its nominal location unchanged.
- The locations of all BGs ahead of referenceBG are adjusted relatively to referenceBG.
- The locations of all BGs astern of referenceBG are left unchanged.
- BGs_in should have locations assigned and arranged in increasing order of locations.

3.2.13.2. Interface

Table 64: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T		Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG, beginning with the referenceBG and all BGs afterwards. Reduces the inaccuracy of referenceBG to a minimum, while the inaccuries of all BGs before and after are growing in both directions.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T		
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 65: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.2.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.13.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead)

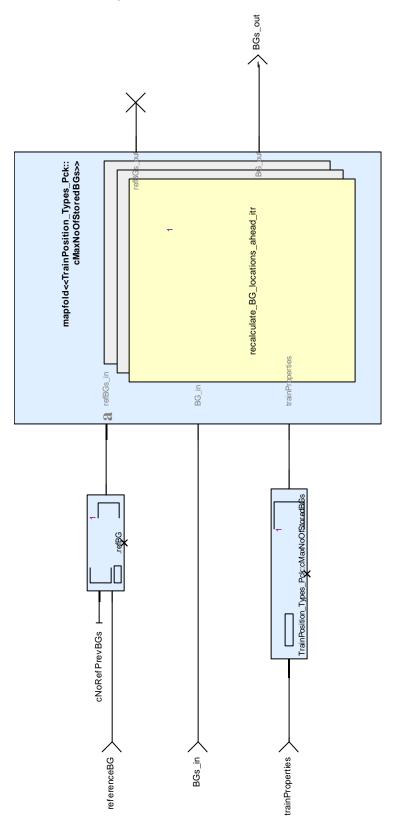


Figure 25: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead)

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 90/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14. recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

3.2.14.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for recalculating the locations of all BGs in forward direction, starting from refBGs_in.refBG with all BGs ahead.
- The location accuracy of refBGs_in.refBG is minimized while leaving its nominal location unchanged.
- The location of a BG_in ahead of refBGs_in.refBG is adjusted relatively to refBGs_in.
- The locations of a BG_in astern of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- See diagram descriptions for more details.

3.2.14.2. Interface

Table 66: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
refBGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::refBGs_T		
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T		Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 67: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
refBGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::refBGs_T	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

3.2.14.3. Locals

Table 68: Locals of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG_loc_inacc	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
BGin_is_refBG	bool	
d_prevLinkedBG_refBG	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Distance from the previous linked BG to the refBG, if refBG is an unlinked BG.
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
prevUnlinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
recalculateSubsequent BGs	bool	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
refLocation	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The recalculated location of the reference BG.
relocatedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
sumOfBestDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Accumulates the distances with between refBG and a linked BG_in.

3.2.14.4. Operator Hierarchy

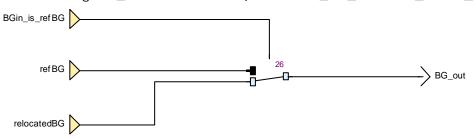
diagram : diagram_assembleResults
diagram : diagram_assign_refBG

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_calculate_BGin_inaccuracies<u>diagram</u>: diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG<u>diagram</u>: diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_recalculate_BG_location <u>diagram</u>: diagram_recalculate_refBG_location <u>diagram</u>: diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances

3.2.14.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.14.5.1. View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)



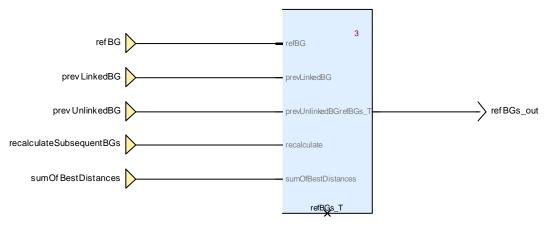


Figure 26: View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

diagram_assembleResults Comments:

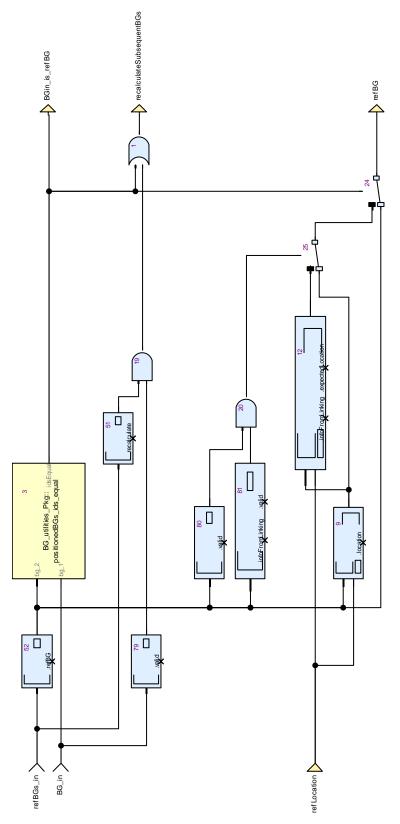
Assembles the outputs.

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 92/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.2. View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)



 $Figure\ 27:\ View\ of\ diagram_assign_refBG\ (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)$

diagram_assign_refBG Comments:

• Determines if BG_in is the reference BG.

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Created: 09.12.2014

• If yes, the location of the reference BG has to be recalculated.

• For all subsequent BGs in the iteration, the locations have to recalculated.

Page: 93/266

• For all BGs in the iteration before the reference BGs, the locations are kept unchanged.

3.2.14.5.3. View of diagram_calculate_BGin_inaccuracies (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

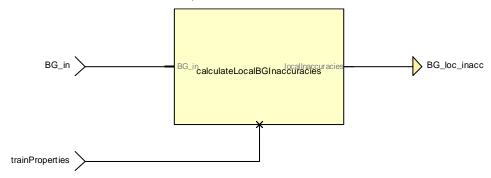


Figure 28: View of diagram_calculate_BGin_inaccuracies (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

diagram_calculate_BGin_inaccuracies Comments:

- Calculates the local inaccuraccies of BG_in, i. e. the inaccuracies caused
- - by linking Q_LOCACC or
- - by the national value Q_NVLOCACC or
- - by the default location inaccuracy
- and the centerDetectionInaccuracies.

Page: 94/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.4. View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

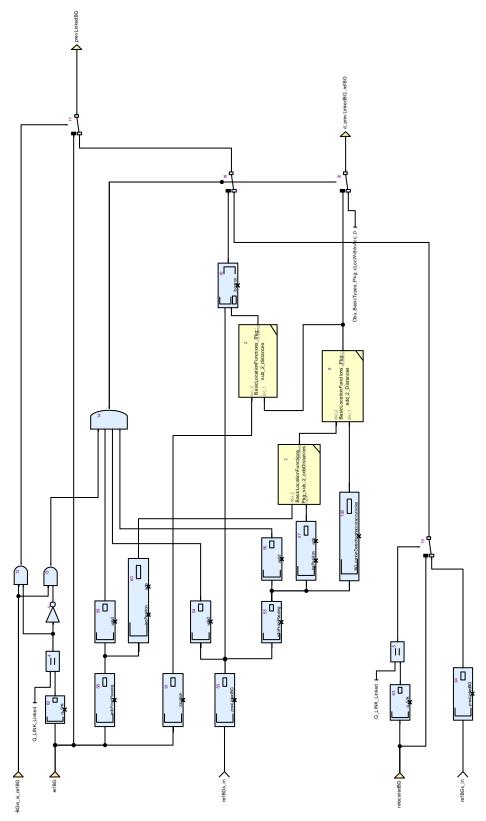


Figure 29: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr) diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG Comments:

Determines the previous linked BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

• If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to refBG.

- If BG_in is the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, the location of prevLinkedBG is recalculated from refBG based upon odometry values.
- This is possible, because refBG must have been passed, and therefore prevLinkedBG too.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG.

Page: 96/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.5. View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

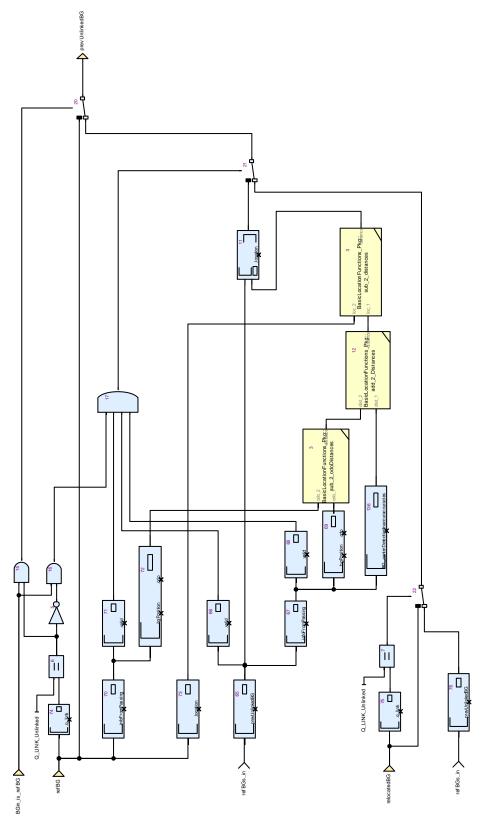


Figure 30: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr) diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG Comments:

Created: 09.12.2014

• Determines the previous unlinked BG.

- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is set to refBG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and a linked BG with or without linking information, the location of prevUnlinkedBG is recalculated from refBG based upon odometry values.
- This is possible, because refBG must have been passed, and therefore prevUnlinkedBG too.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is not an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG.

Page: 98/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.6. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

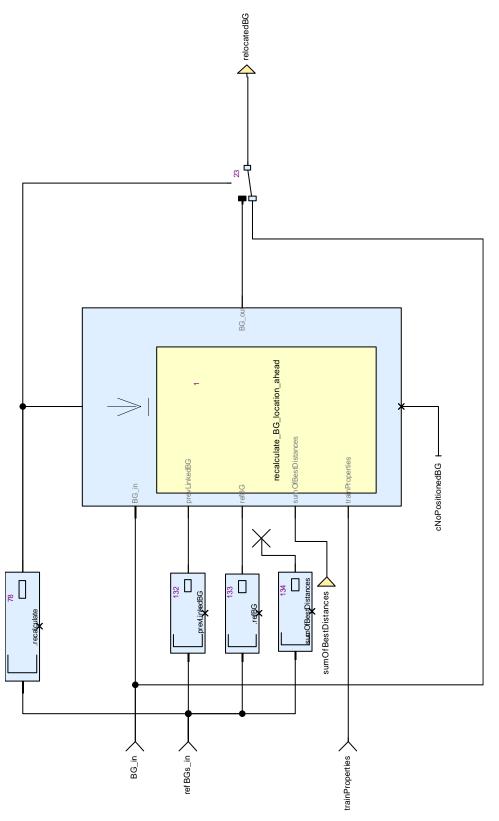


Figure 31: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 99/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.7. View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

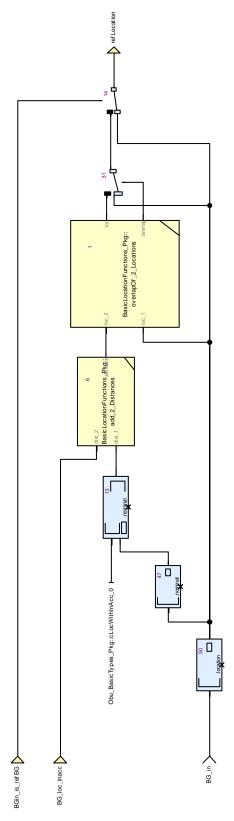


Figure 32: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr) diagram_recalculate_refBG_location Comments:

Recalculate the location of the reference BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

• The location of the reference BG will be the origin, from where all other locations have to be recalculated.

- If the refBG is
- - a linked BG with linking information available or
- - an unlinked BG or
- - a linked BG without linking information
- its nominal location is kept unchanged with only the local inaccuracies applied.

Page: 101/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.14.5.8. View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

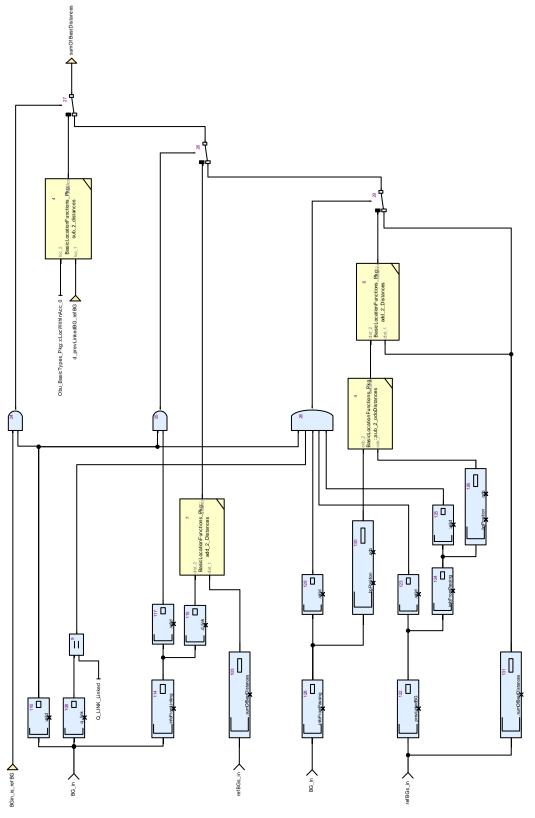


Figure 33: View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr) diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances Comments:

Created: 09.12.2014

 Accumulates the sum of linking distances and - in case of linking holes odometry distances.

- The sum is reset to 0, if BGin is the refBG and a linked BG.
- If BGin is the refBG and an unlinked BG, sumOfBestDistances is set to the negative distance of the previous linked BG to refBG.
- This assures, that sumOfBestDistances will be calculated correctly for all BGs ahead of refBG.

3.2.15. recalculate_BG_locations_astern Operator

Declared as private function

3.2.15.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_astern Comments:

- Recalculates the BG locations in backward direction, starting from referenceBG to all previous BGs.
- The location of referenceBG in BGs stays unchanged.
- The locations of all BGs before referenceBG are adjusted relatively to referenceBG.
- The locations of all BGs ahead of referenceBG are left unchanged.
- BGs_in should have locations assigned and arranged in increasing order of locations.

3.2.15.2. Interface

Table 69: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG, beginning with the BG before the referenceBG and then all BGs backwards.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T		
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 70: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.2.15.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram: diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 103/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.15.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.15.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_astern)

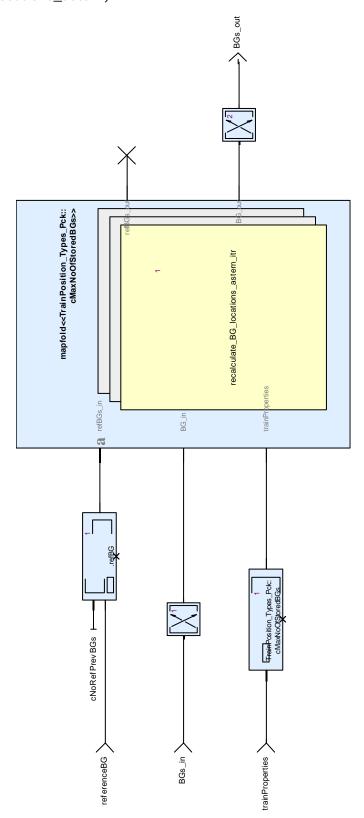


Figure 34: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_astern)

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 104/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.16. recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.2.16.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for recalculating the locations of all BGs in backward direction, starting from refBGs_in.refBG with all BGs astern.
- The location of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- The location of a BG_in astern of refBGs_in.refBG is adjusted relatively to refBGs_in.
- The location of a BG_in ahead of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- This function is for iterating through the BGs from tail to head, i. e. in backwards direction.
- Therefore, refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG and refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG refer to BGs previously in the iteration, i. e. ahead of BG_in.
- See diagram description for more details.

3.2.16.2. Interface

Table 71: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
refBGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::refBGs_T		Comments: Note: prevUnlinkedBG and prevLinkedBG are previous for the backward iteration.
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷positionedBG_T		Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k∷trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 72: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
refBGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::refBGs_T	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

3.2.16.3. Locals

Table 73: Locals of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGin_is_refBG	bool	
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
prevUnlinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
recalculateSubsequent BGs	bool	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
relocatedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
sumOfBestDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Accumulates the distances with between refBG and a linked BG_in.

3.2.16.4. Operator Hierarchy

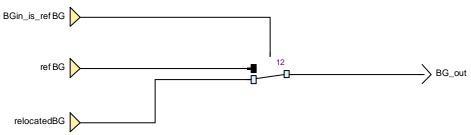
diagram : diagram_assembleResults
diagram : diagram_assign_refBG

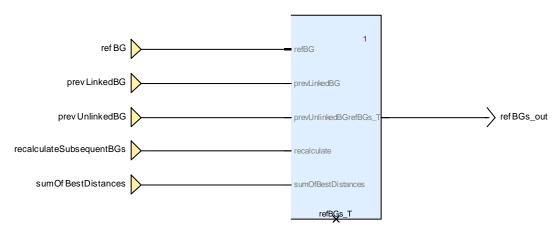
<u>diagram</u>: diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG <u>diagram</u>: diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_recalculate_BG_location <u>diagram</u>: diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances

3.2.16.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.2.16.5.1. View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)





 $Figure~35:~View~of~diagram_assemble Results~(recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)$

diagram_assembleResults Comments:

Assembles the outputs.

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 106/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.16.5.2. View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

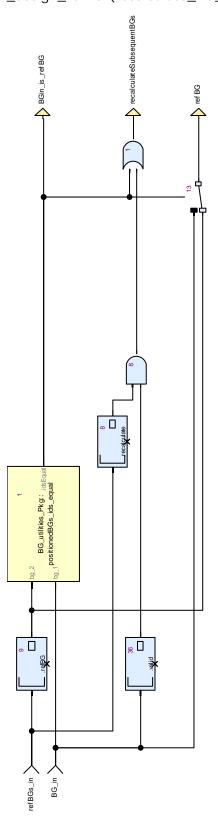


Figure 36: View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr) diagram_assign_refBG Comments:

• Determines if BG_in is the reference BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

• If yes, the location of the reference BG has to be taken from BG_in instead of refBGs_in, since the location of the reference BG was recalculated in the previous "recalculate_BG_locations_ahead" function.

- For all subsequent BGs in the iteration, the locations have to recalculated.
- For all BGs in the iteration before the reference BGs, the locations are kept unchanged.

Page: 108/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.16.5.3. View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

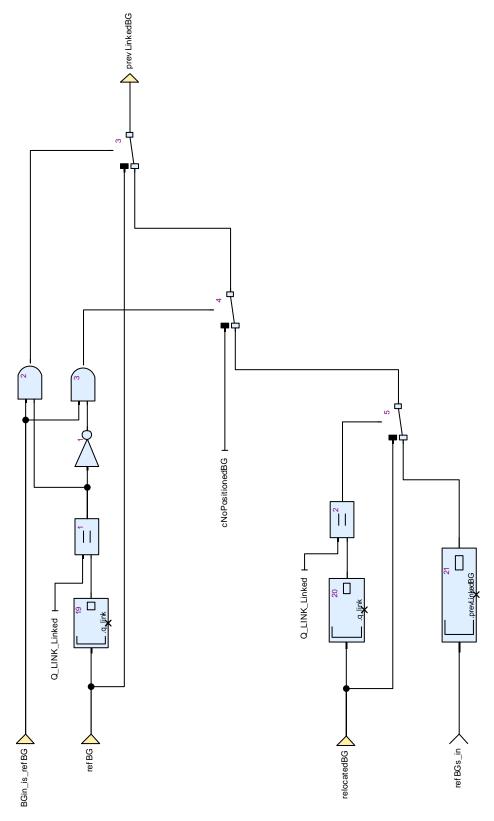


Figure 37: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr) diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG Comments:

• Determines the previous linked BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

• If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to refBG.

- If BG_in is the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to no BG (cNoPositionedBG).
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG.

Page: 110/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.16.5.4. View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

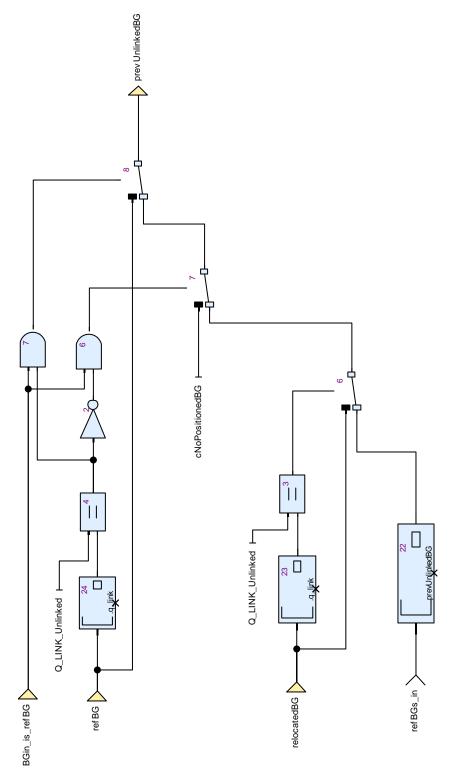


Figure 38: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG Comments:

- Determines the previous unlinked BG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is set to refBG.

Created: 09.12.2014

• If BG_in is the reference BG and a linked BG with or without linking information, prevUnlinkedBG is set to no BG (cNoPositionedBG).

- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is not an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG.

Page: 112/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.2.16.5.5. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

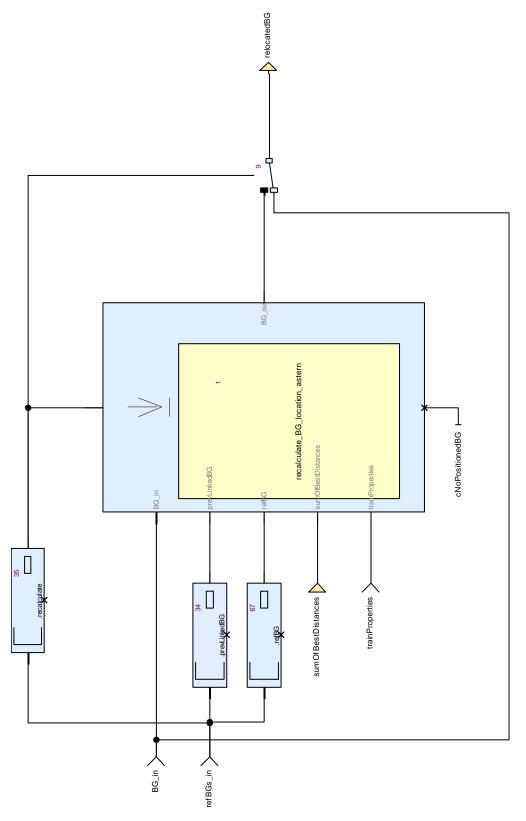


Figure 39: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr) diagram_recalculate_BG_location Comments:

Recalculates the location of BG_in.

Created: 09.12.2014

Page: 113/266

3.2.16.5.6. View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

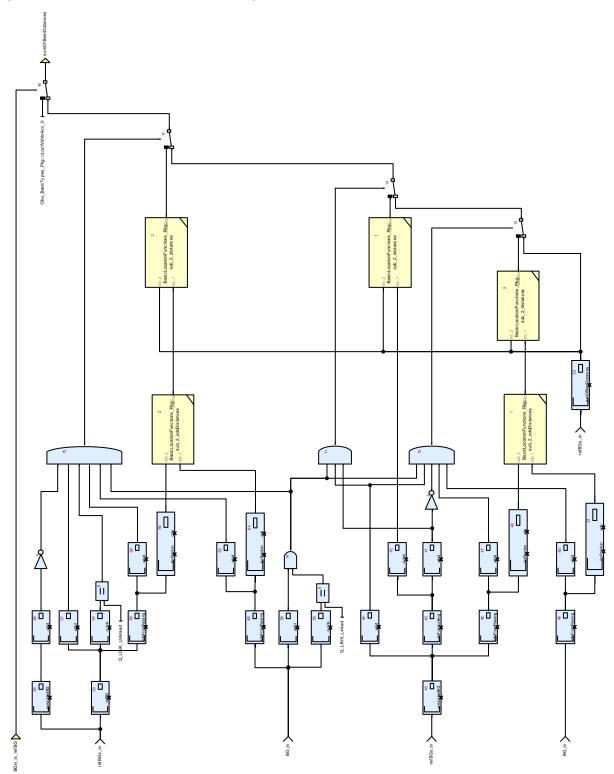


Figure 40: View of diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr) diagram_sumOfPrevBestDistances Comments:

- Accumulates the sum of linking distances and in case of linking holes odometry distances.
- The sum is reset to 0, if BGin is the refBG and a linked BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg Package

3.3.1. Types

Table 74: Public Types of BG_utilities_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
BG_counters_T	{unlinkedBGsCount : int, linkedBGsCount : int, totalBGsCount : int, passedUnlinkedBGsCount : int, passedLinkedBGsCount : int, passedTotalBGsCount : int}	Comments: Serves to count the BGs
BG_find_T	{index : int, noOfFoundBGs : int, BGFound : bool}	Comments: Serves to search throug the BGs

3.3.2. Constants

Table 75: Public Constants of BG_utilities_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cBG_find_0	CalculateTrainPositi on_Pkg::BG_utilitie s_Pkg::BG_find_T	{index : cNoValidIndex, noOfFoundBGs : 0, BGFound : false}	
cBGCounters_0	CalculateTrainPositi on_Pkg::BG_utilitie s_Pkg::BG_counter s_T	{unlinkedBGsCount : 0, linkedBGsCount : 0, totalBGsCount : 0, passedUnlinkedBGs Count : 0, passedLinkedBGsCo unt : 0, passedTotalBGsCou nt : 0}	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
Name	Type	Value {valid: false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked, location: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max : 0}, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : {valid: false, nid_bg_fromLinking BG: 0, nid_c_fromLinkingB G: 0, expectedLocation: {nominal: 0, d_min : 0, d_max: 0}, d_link: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo: {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t	Comments and Information
	<cor< td=""><td>: 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, bgPosition : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odo : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, speed : 0, acceleration : 0, motionState : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, q_nvlocacc : 0, BG_Header : {q_updown : ov_atePDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo</td><td></td></cor<>	: 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, bgPosition : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odo : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, speed : 0, acceleration : 0, motionState : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirectio n}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, q_nvlocacc : 0, BG_Header : {q_updown : ov_atePDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo	

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.3. countBGs Operator

Declared as **public function**

3.3.3.1. Comments and Information

countBGs Comments:

• Determines the linked, unlinked and total number of BGs in BG_in.

3.3.3.2. Interface

Table 76: Inputs of countBGs

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 77: Outputs of countBGs

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
empty	bool	Comments: No BG in BGs_in.
full	bool	Comments: BGs_in filled completely with BGs.
counters	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_counters_T	

3.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countBGs_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.3.4.1. View of diagram_countBGs_1 (countBGs)

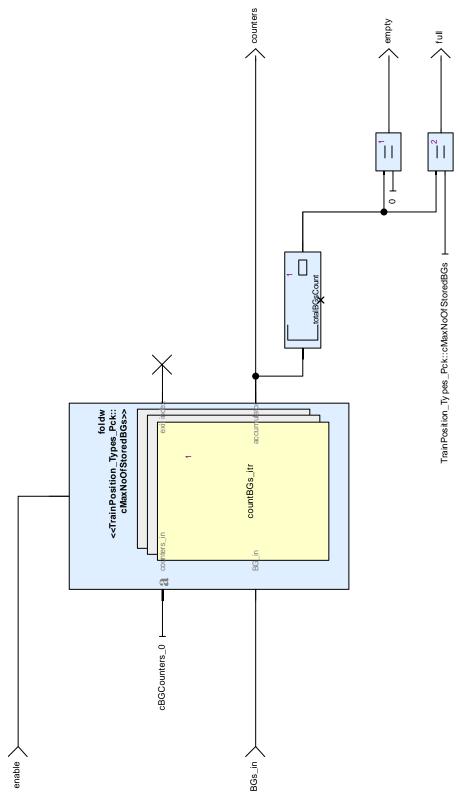


Figure 41: View of diagram_countBGs_1 (countBGs)

3.3.4. countBGs_itr Operator

Declared as private function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.4.1. Comments and Information

countBGs_itr Comments:

• Iterated function for countBGs

3.3.4.2. Interface

Table 78: Inputs of countBGs_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
counters_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_counters_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 79: Outputs of countBGs_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
counters_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_counters_T	

3.3.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countBGs_itr_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.4.4.1. View of diagram_countBGs_itr_1 (countBGs_itr)

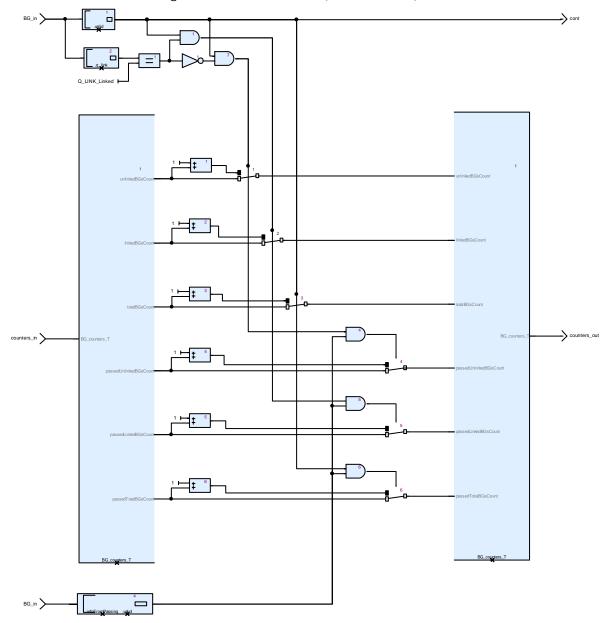


Figure 42: View of diagram_countBGs_itr_1 (countBGs_itr)

3.3.5. deleteBG_atIndex Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.5.1. Comments and Information

deleteBG_atIndex Comments:

- Deletes a BG in BGs, designated by indexOfBG.
- The hole caused by the deletion is filled afterwards by shifting the higher part of BGs down by 1, so that no hole is left in BGs_out afterwards.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.5.2. Interface

Table 80: Inputs of deleteBG_atIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 81: Outputs of deleteBG_atIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.3.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 121/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.5.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1 (deleteBG_atIndex)

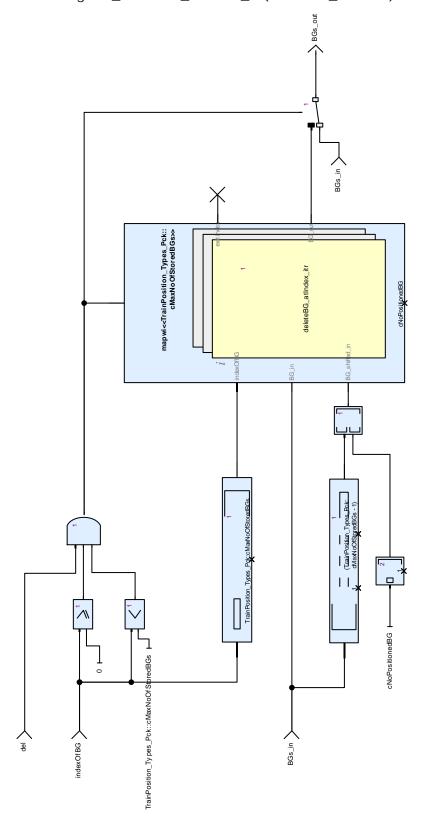


Figure 43: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1 (deleteBG_atIndex)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.6. deleteBG_atIndex_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.6.1. Comments and Information

deleteBG_atIndex_itr Comments:

Iterated function used by deleteBG_atIndex

3.3.6.2. Interface

Table 82: Inputs of deleteBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_shifted_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 83: Outputs of deleteBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.3.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1$

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

branch: then branch: else

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 123/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.6.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1 (deleteBG_atIndex_itr)

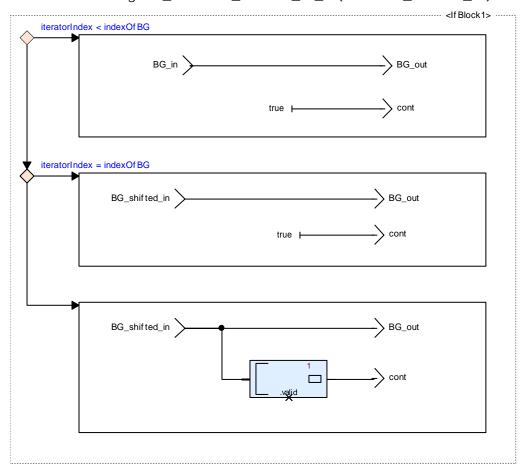


Figure 44: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1 (deleteBG_atIndex_itr)

Table 84: Conditional Blocks of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 85: Actions of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1:else:else	

3.3.7. deleteBGs_beforeIndex Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.7.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_beforeIndex Comments:

• Deletes all BGs in BGs, starting with index 0 until (indexOfBG - 1).

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.7.2. Interface

Table 86: Inputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 87: Outputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.3.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 125/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.7.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex)

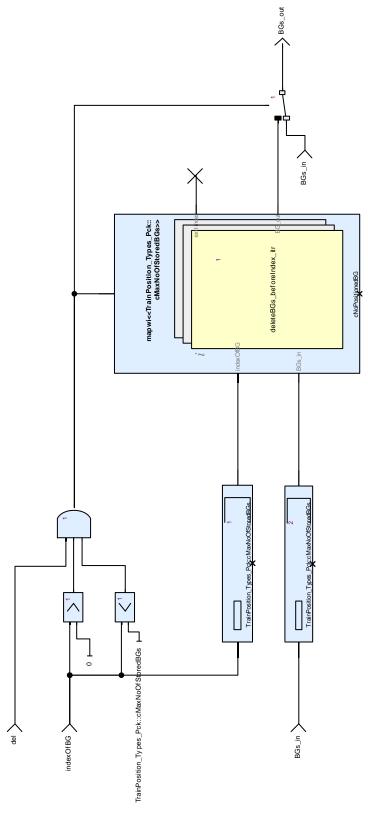


Figure 45: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex)

Page: 126/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.8. deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.8.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Comments:

Iterated function used by deleteBGs_beforeIndex

3.3.8.2. Interface

Table 88: Inputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

Table 89: Outputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.3.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1

3.3.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.8.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr)

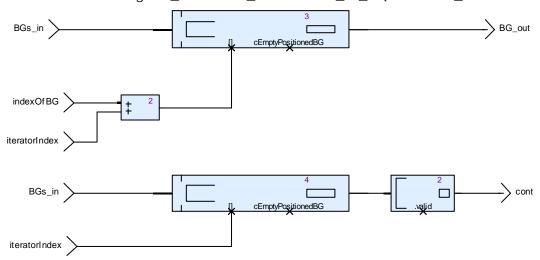


Figure 46: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr)

3.3.9. deleteBGs_fromIndex Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.9.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_fromIndex Comments:

Created: 09.12.2014

• Deletes all BGs in BGs, starting with indexOfBG until the end of the list.

3.3.9.2. Interface

Table 90: Inputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 91: Outputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

3.3.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 128/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.9.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.9.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex)

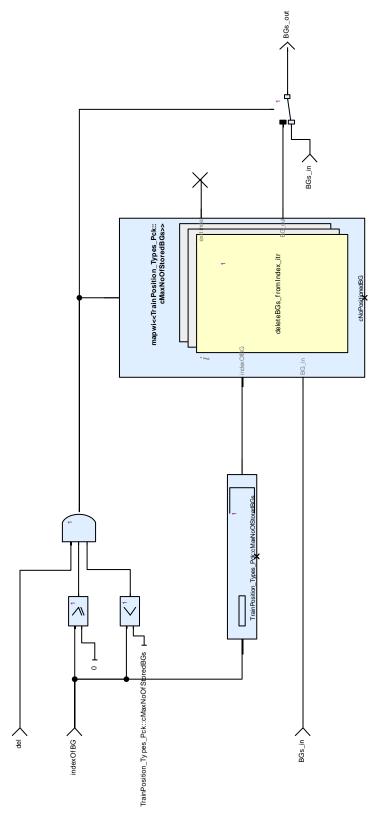


Figure 47: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.10. deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.10.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Comments:

Iterated function used by deleteBGs_fromIndex

3.3.10.2. Interface

Table 92: Inputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 93: Outputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.3.10.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

branch: then branch: else

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 130/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>
Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.10.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.10.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr)

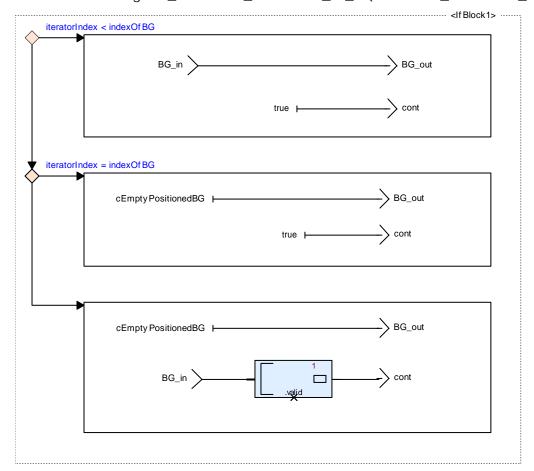


Figure 48: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr)

Table 94: Conditional Blocks of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information	
IfBlock1		

Table 95: Actions of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1:else:else	

3.3.11. indexOf_nthPassedBG Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.11.1. Comments and Information

indexOf_nthPassedBG Comments:

• Determines the index of the n-th linked or unlinked passed BG in BGs.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.11.2. Interface

Table 96: Inputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
n	int	Comments: The n-th BGs will be searched. This is the related number "n".
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 97: Outputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.

3.3.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.11.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.11.4.1. View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG)

Page: 132/266

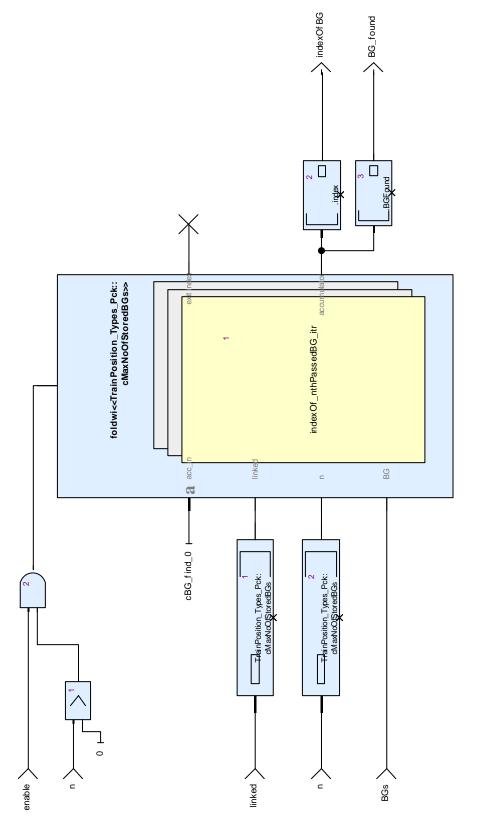


Figure 49: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.12. indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.12.1. Comments and Information

 $indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr\ Comments:$

Iterated function for indexOf_nthPassedBG

Table 98: indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.12.2. Interface

Table 99: Inputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
acc_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_find_T	
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
n	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 100: Outputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
acc_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_find_T	

3.3.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 135/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.12.4.1. View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr)

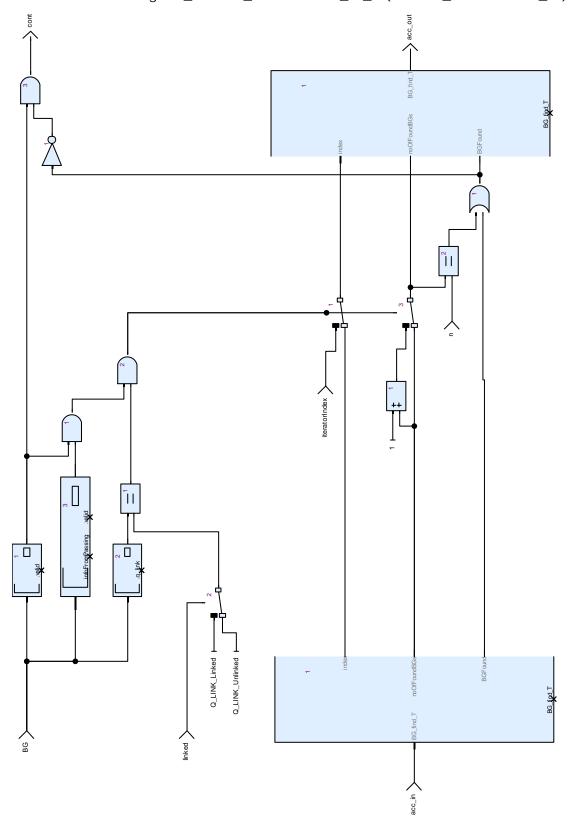


Figure 50: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr)

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 136/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.13. indexOfBG_by_id Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.13.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_by_id Comments:

- Determines the index of BG in BGs by comparing NID_BG and NID_C.
- If BG is found, the output BG_found is set, otherwise unset.
- If BG is not found, the output indexOfBG is set to a free cell in BGs.
- If BG is not found and no free cell is available in BGs, indexValid is unset.

Table 101: indexOfBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	to_c Description	Determines the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.13.2. Interface

Table 102: Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 103: Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that there could no place be assigned to BG in BGs.

3.3.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1

Page: 138/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.13.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1 (indexOfBG_by_id)

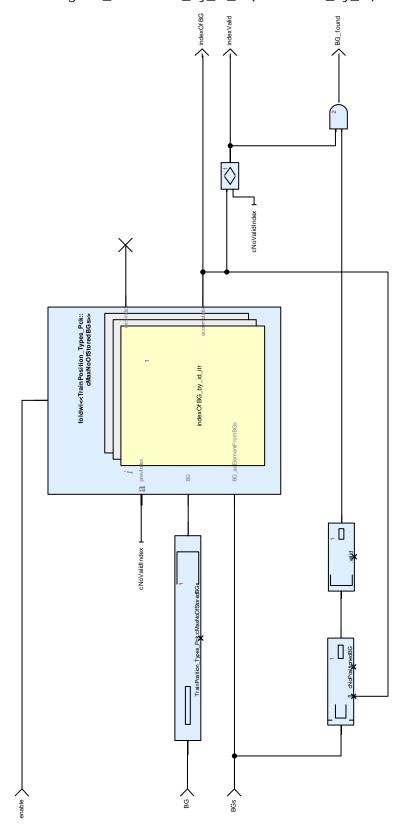


Figure 51: View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1 (indexOfBG_by_id)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.14. indexOfBG_by_id_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.14.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_by_id_itr Comments:

Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs

Table 104: indexOfBG_by_id_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.14.2. Interface

Table 105: Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_asElementFromBG s	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 106: Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
indexOfBG	int	

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.14.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_itr_1

3.3.14.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.14.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_itr_1 (indexOfBG_by_id_itr)

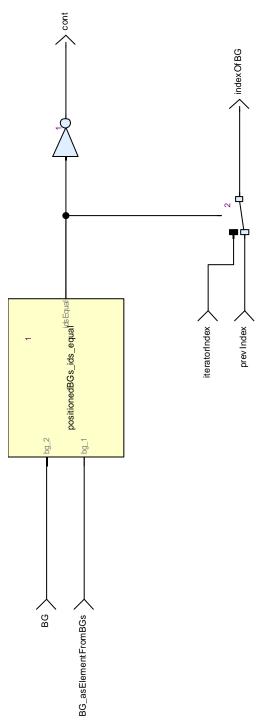


Figure 52: View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_itr_1 (indexOfBG_by_id_itr)

3.3.15. indexOfBG_onTrack Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.15.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_onTrack Comments:

- Determines the must index of BG in BGs.
- If BG is a passed BG, the index is determined by the order of the sequence no (seqNoOnTrack).
- If BG is an announced (linked) BG (not yet passed), the index is determined by the expected nominal location.
- If BG already exists in BGs at that index, BG_found is set, otherwise unset.
- If no index can be assigned, indexValid is unset.
- Note:
- indexOfBG may point to a cell in BGs already occupied by a different BG.
- It is not checked, if BG is already stored in BGs at a different index.

Table 107: indexOfBG_onTrack Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Determines the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.15.2. Interface

Table 108: Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 109: Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that no cell could be assigned to BG in BGs.

3.3.15.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1$

Page: 143/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.15.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.15.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1 (indexOfBG_onTrack)

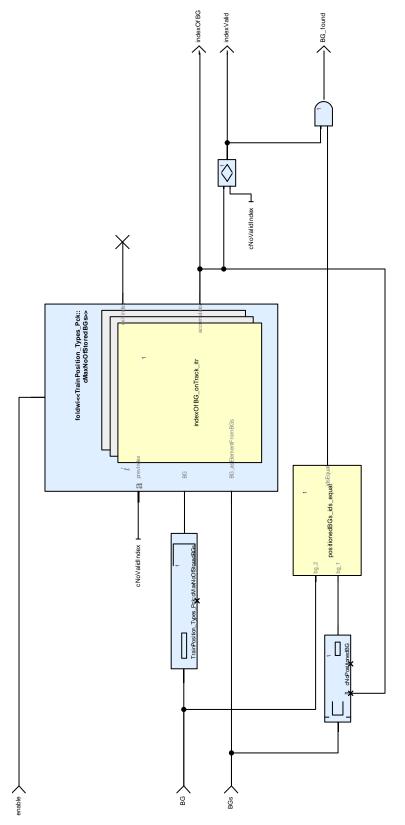


Figure 53: View of diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1 (indexOfBG_onTrack)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.16. indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.16.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Comments:

Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs

Table 110: indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.16.2. Interface

Table 111: Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_asElementFromBG s	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 112: Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
indexOfBG	int	

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.16.3. Locals

Table 113: Locals of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
invalidateIndex	bool	
stopIteration	bool	

3.3.16.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_setIndex
diagram : diagram_stopIteration

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 146/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.16.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.16.5.1. View of diagram_setIndex (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

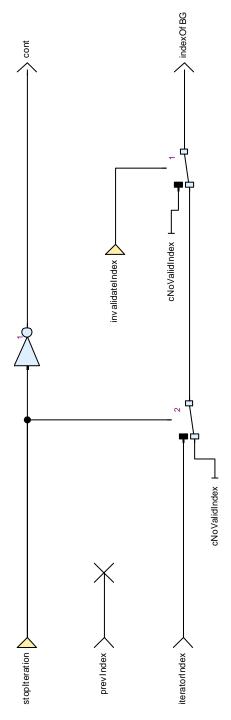


Figure 54: View of diagram_setIndex (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 147/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.16.5.2. View of diagram_stopIteration (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

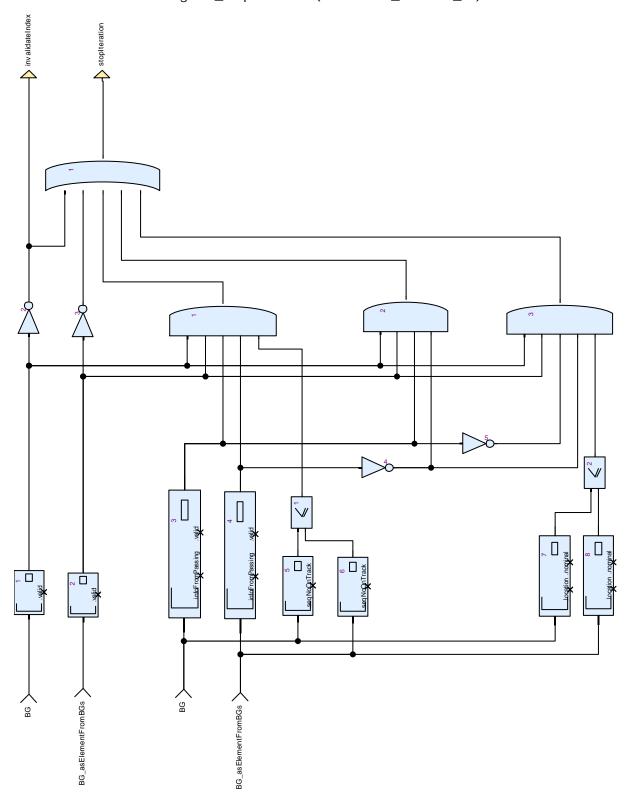


Figure 55: View of diagram_stopI teration (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

3.3.17. indexOfLastPassedBG Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.17.1. Comments and Information

indexOfLastPassedBG Comments:

• Determines the index of the last (most ahead) linked or unlinked passed BG in BGs.

3.3.17.2. Interface

Table 114: Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 115: Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that a valid index was found.

3.3.17.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.17.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.17.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG)

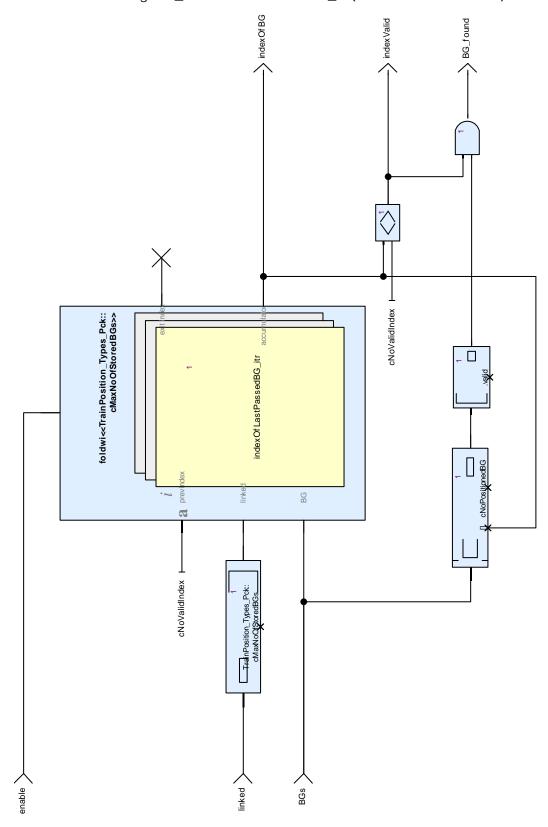


Figure 56: View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.18. indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Operator Declared as **private function**

3.3.18.1. Comments and Information

 $index Of Last Passed BG_itr\ Comments:$

Iterated function for indexOfLastPassedBG

Table 116: indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	Version: 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.18.2. Interface

Table 117: Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 118: Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
cont	bool	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	

3.3.18.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_itr_1$

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.18.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.18.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG_itr)

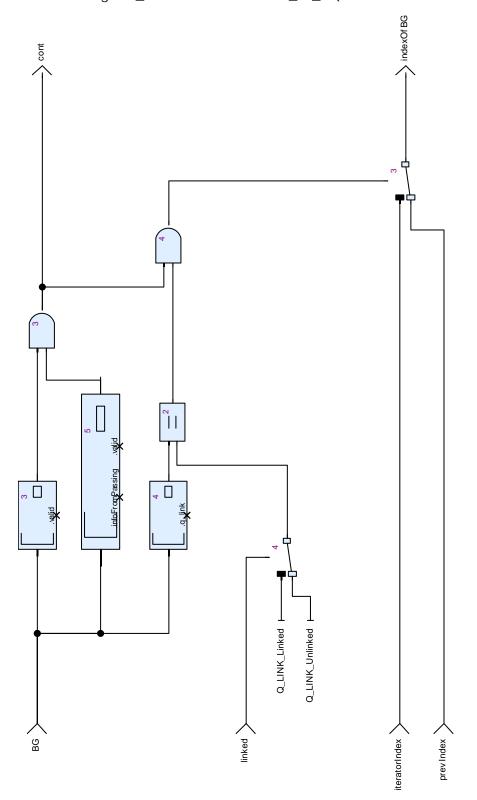


Figure 57: View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG_itr)

3.3.19. indexOfPassedBG_by_id Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.19.1. Comments and Information

indexOfPassedBG_by_id Comments:

 Determines the index of a passed BG in BGs by comparing NID_BG and NID_C.

Table 119: indexOfPassedBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Determines the index of a passed BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.19.2. Interface

Table 120: Inputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 121: Outputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that there could no place be assigned to BG in BGs.

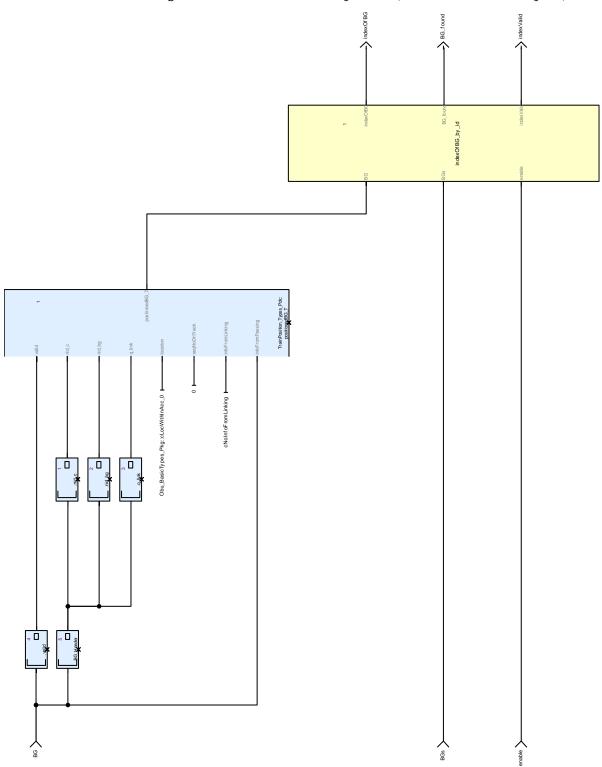
Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 154/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.19.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1

3.3.19.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.19.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1 (indexOfPassedBG_by_id)



 $Figure~58:~View~of~diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1~(indexOfPassedBG_by_id)$

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.20. insertBG_atIndex Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.20.1. Comments and Information

insertBG_atIndex Comments:

- Inserts BG in BGs_in at the cell given by indexOfBG.
- The BGs above BG are shifted upwards by 1.
- If a BG with the same ID already exists in BGs at the same cell, BG will replace it.
- If there is no space in BGs_in for the insertion, overrun will be set and no insertion performed.

3.3.20.2. Interface

Table 122: Inputs of insertBG_atIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
insert	bool	Comments: insert comannd. Must be true to execute the insertion.

Table 123: Outputs of insertBG_atIndex

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

3.3.20.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_insertBG_atIndex_1

Page: 156/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.20.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.20.4.1. View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_1 (insertBG_atIndex)

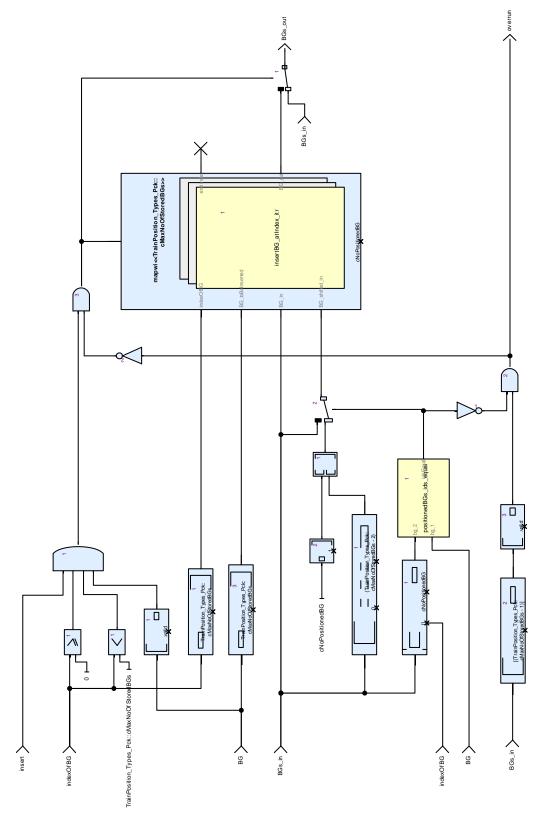


Figure 59: View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_1 (insertBG_atIndex)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.21. insertBG_atIndex_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.21.1. Comments and Information

insertBG_atIndex_itr Comments:

Iterated function for insertBG_atIndex.

3.3.21.2. Interface

Table 124: Inputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_toBeInserted	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BG_shifted_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 125: Outputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.3.21.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

branch: then branch: else

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.21.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.21.4.1. View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1 (insertBG_atIndex_itr)

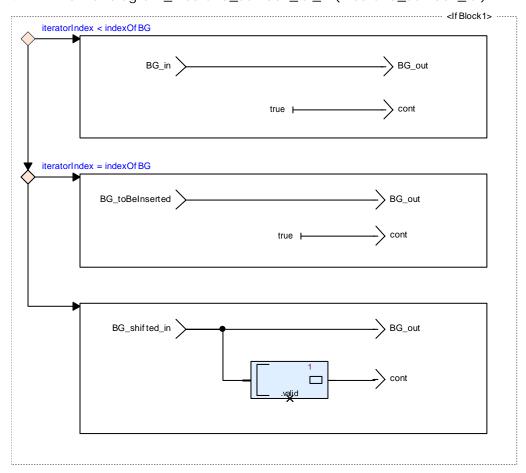


Figure 60: View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1 (insertBG_atIndex_itr)

Table 126: Conditional Blocks of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 127: Actions of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1:else:else	

3.3.22. mergeBG_by_id Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.22.1. Comments and Information

 $mergeBG_by_id\ Comments:$

- Merges a BG into an array of BGs.
- If an element in BGs exists in BGs with the same ID as BG, the element in BGs will be replaced by BG.

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 128: mergeBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Merges a BG into an array of BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.22.2. Interface

Table 129: Inputs of mergeBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 130: Outputs of mergeBG_by_id

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

3.3.22.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.22.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.22.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1 (mergeBG_by_id)

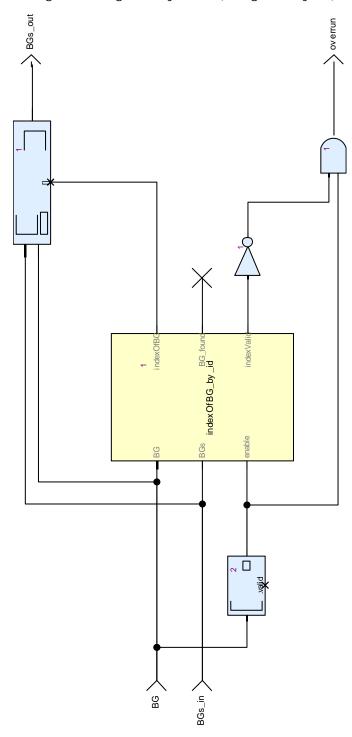


Figure 61: View of diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1 (mergeBG_by_id)

3.3.23. mergeBG_onTrack Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.23.1. Comments and Information

mergeBG_onTrack Comments:

Created: 09.12.2014

- Inserts BG into the collection of BGs.
- If BG has been passed already, it will be sorted by its seqNoOnTrack within all other passed BGs.
- If the passed BG was an announced BG in BGs before, it will replace this announced BG, if necessary on a different position in BGs.
- If BG is an announced BG, it will be sorted by its nominal location within all other announced BGs.
- BGs_in and BGs_out comprise all passed BGs followed by all announced BGs.

3.3.23.2. Interface

Table 131: Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 132: Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

3.3.23.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 162/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.23.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.23.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1 (mergeBG_onTrack)

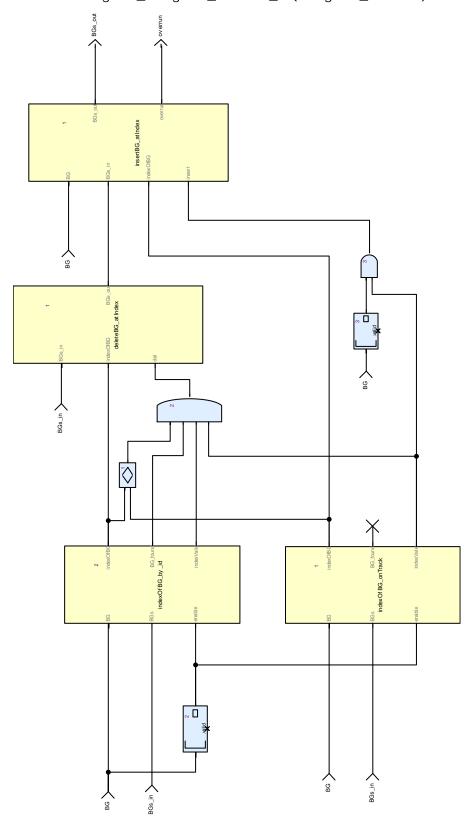


Figure 62: View of diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1 (mergeBG_onTrack)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.24. mergeBGs_by_id Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.24.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_by_id Comments:

- Merges two arrays of BGs by id.
- If a BG with the same id exists in BGs_1 and BGs_2, the BG from BGs_2 will override the element in BGs_1.
- Otherwise, the valid elements of BGs_2 will be stored in empty slices of BGs_1.
- Overrun indicates not enough space for merging.

Table 133: mergeBGs_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Merges two arrays of BGs by id. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.24.2. Interface

Table 134: Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The first array of BGs to be merged.
BGs_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The second array of BGs to be merged.

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 135: Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.

3.3.24.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1

number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 165/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.24.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.24.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1 (mergeBGs_by_id)

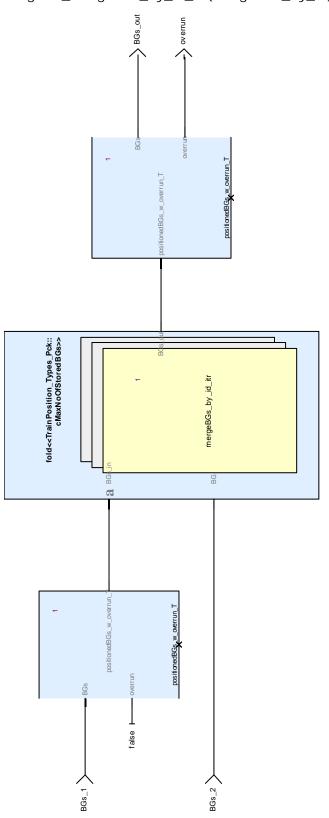


Figure 63: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1 (mergeBGs_by_id)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.25. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.25.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_by_id_itr Comments:

• Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs.

Table 136: mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.25.2. Interface

Table 137: Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::positionedBGs_w _overrun_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 138: Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::positionedBGs_w _overrun_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.25.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 168/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.25.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.25.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1 (mergeBGs_by_id_itr)

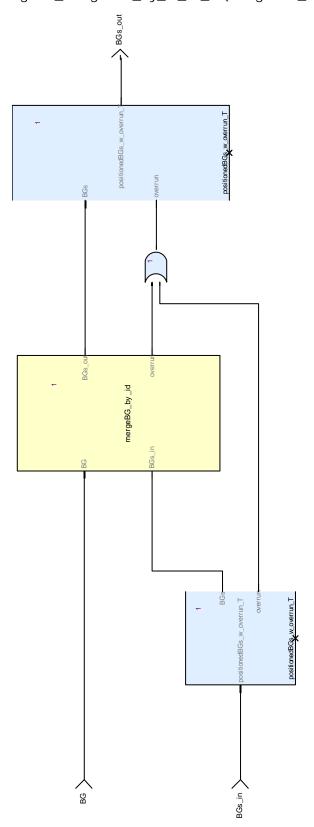


Figure 64: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1 (mergeBGs_by_id_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.26. mergeBGs_onTrack Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.26.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_onTrack Comments:

- Merges two arrays of BGs and sorting their sequence by seqNoOnTrack (passed BGs) and nominal location announced BGs)
- If a BG with the same id exists in BGs_1 and BGs_2, the BG from BGs_2 will override the element in BGs_1.
- Otherwise, the valid elements of BGs_2 will be stored in empty slices of BGs_1.
- Overrun indicates not enough space for merging.

Table 139: mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Merges two arrays of BGs by id. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.26.2. Interface

Table 140: Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The first array of BGs to be merged.
BGs_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The second array of BGs to be merged.

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 141: Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.

3.3.26.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1$

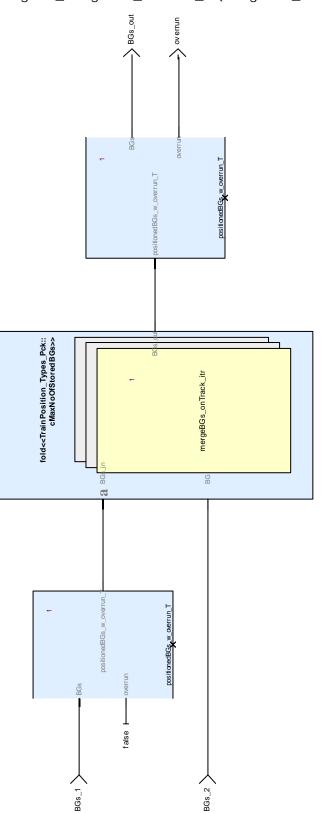
Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 171/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.26.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.26.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack)



 $Figure\ 65:\ View\ of\ diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1\ (mergeBGs_onTrack)$

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.27. mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.27.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Comments:

• Iterated function for the merge of a BG into a sorted array of BGs.

Table 142: mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.27.2. Interface

Table 143: Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::positionedBGs_w _overrun_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 144: Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
BGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::positionedBGs_w _overrun_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.27.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1$

:> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 174/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.27.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.27.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack_itr)

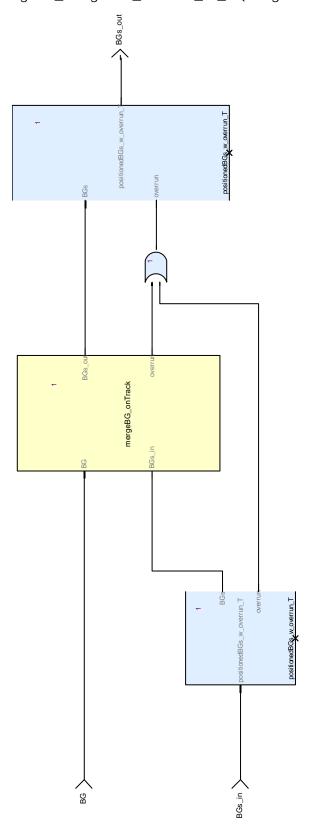


Figure 66: View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.28. nidBG_nidc_equal Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.28.1. Comments and Information

nidBG_nidc_equal Comments:

Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 145: nidBG_nidc_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.28.2. Interface

Table 146: Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
nid_c_2	NID_C	
nid_bg_2	NID_BG	
nid_c_1	NID_C	
nid_bg_1	NID_BG	

Table 147: Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isEqual	bool	

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

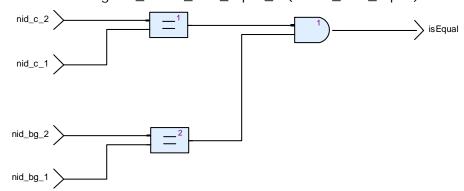
Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.28.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1

3.3.28.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.28.4.1. View of diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1 (nidBG_nidc_equal)



Page: 176/266

Figure 67: View of diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1 (nidBG_nidc_equal)

3.3.29. nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

3.3.29.1. Comments and Information

nidC_nidBG_2_NI DLRBG Comments:

• Constructs an NID_LRBG value from NID_C and NID_BG

3.3.29.2. Interface

Table 148: Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
valid	bool	
nidC	NID_C	
nidBG	NID_BG	

Table 149: Outputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
nidLRBG	NID_LRBG	

3.3.29.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.29.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.29.4.1. View of diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG_1 (nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG)

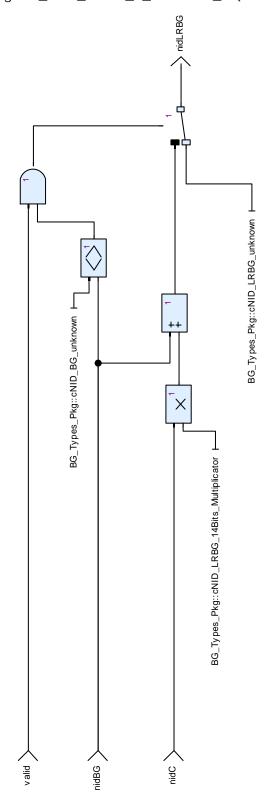


Figure 68: View of diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NI DLRBG_1 (nidC_nidBG_2_NI DLRBG)

3.3.30. passedBGs_ids_equal Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.30.1. Comments and Information

passedBGs_ids_equal Comments:

Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 150: passedBGs_ids_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.30.2. Interface

Table 151: Inputs of passedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bg_2	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T	
bg_1	BG_Types_Pkg::passe dBG_T	

Table 152: Outputs of passedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
idsEqual	bool	
idsDifferent	bool	

3.3.30.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 179/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.30.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams3.3.30.4.1. View of diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1 (passedBGs_ids_equal_1)

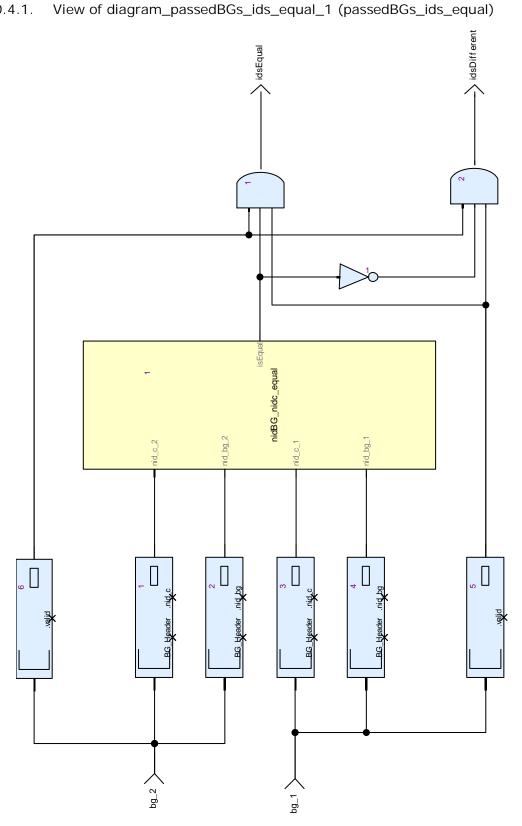


Figure 69: View of diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1 (passedBGs_ids_equal)

3.3.31. positionDerivedFromPassedBG Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.31.1. Comments and Information

 $position Derived From Passed BG\ Comments:$

 Calculates the train position on the base of the odometry and a passed reference BG.

• If there is no reference BG or the reference BG had not been passed, the odoPosition will simply be converted into a position.

Table 153: positionDerivedFromPassedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the train position on the base of the odometry and a passed reference BG. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.31.2. Interface

Table 154: Inputs of positionDerivedFromPassedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
odoPosition	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The position measured by odometry
passedRefBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The passed reference BG. Important: this BG must have been passed already, since its odometry values must be known.

Table 155: Outputs of positionDerivedFromPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
position	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The resulting position.

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.31.3. Operator Hierarchy

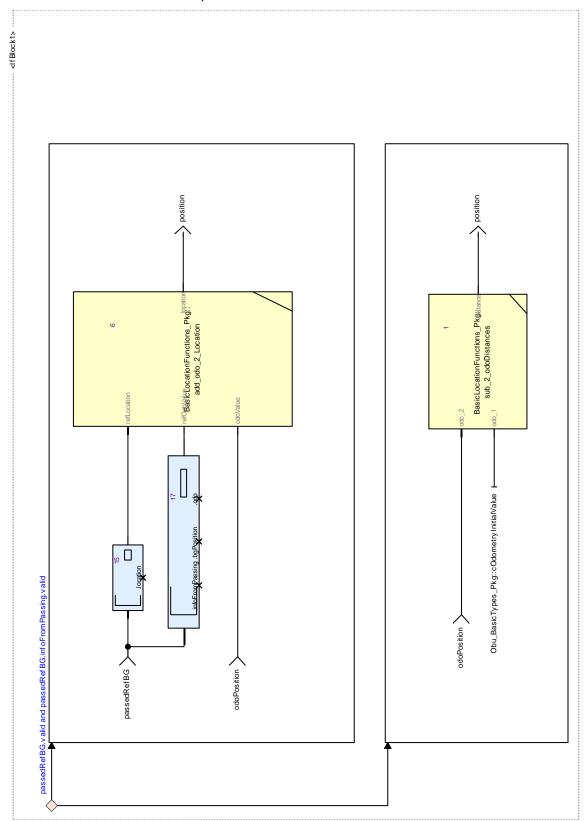
 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1$

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.31.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.31.4.1. View of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1 (positionDerivedFromPassedBG)



 $Figure~70:~View~of~diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1~(positionDerivedFromPassedBG)\\$

Page: 183/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Table 156: Conditional Blocks of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 157: Actions of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

3.3.32. positionedBGs_ids_equal Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.32.1. Comments and Information

positionedBGs_ids_equal Comments:

Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 158: positionedBGs_ids_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.32.2. Interface

Table 159: Inputs of positionedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
bg_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
bg_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 160: Outputs of positionedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
idsEqual	bool	

3.3.32.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.32.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.32.4.1. View of diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1 (positionedBGs_ids_equal)

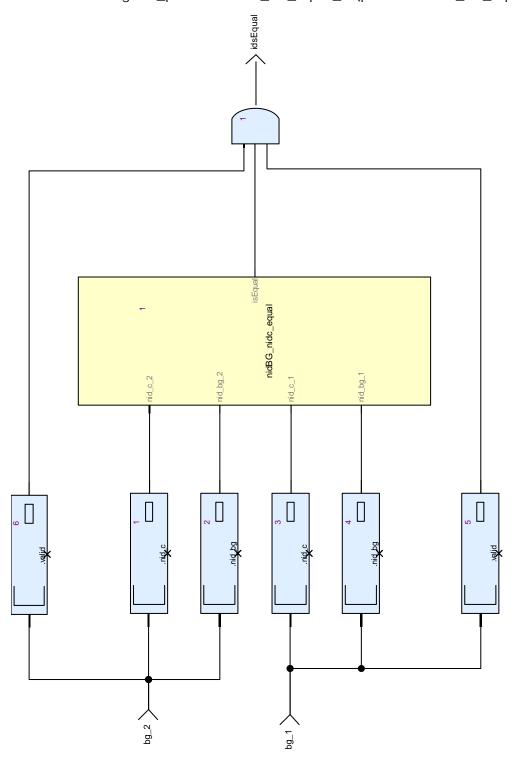


Figure 71: View of diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1 (positionedBGs_ids_equal)

3.3.33. positionLinkedBGs Operator

Declared as public function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.33.1. Comments and Information

positionLinkedBGs Comments:

• Converts the linking information - received while passing a BG - into announced (= linked positioned) BGs.

Table 161: positionLinkedBGs Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Converts the linking information, received while passing a BG into an announced (= linked positioned) BG. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

3.3.33.2. Interface

Table 162: Inputs of positionLinkedBGs

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The actually passed BG, where the linking information originates from.
linkedBGs	BG_Types_Pkg::Linked BGs_T		
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 163: Outputs of positionLinkedBGs

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
linkedPositionedBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::linkedBGs_asPositio nedBGs_T	

3.3.33.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_positionLinkedBGs_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 188/266 Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.33.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.33.4.1. View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_1 (positionLinkedBGs)

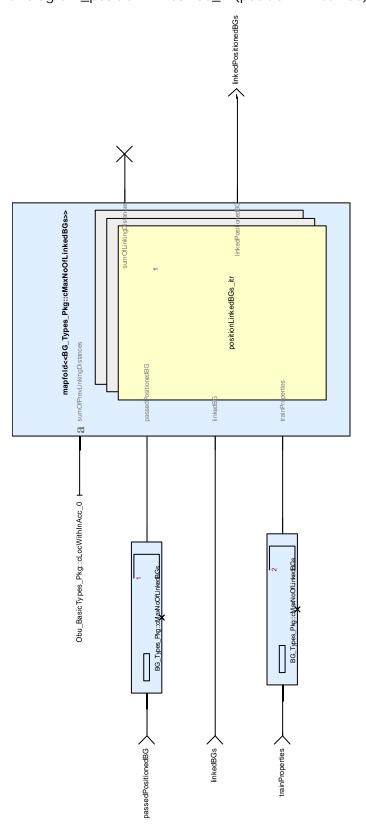


Figure 72: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_1 (positionLinkedBGs)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.34. positionLinkedBGs_itr Operator

Declared as private function

3.3.34.1. Comments and Information

positionLinkedBGs_itr Comments:

• Iterated function for the conversion of the linking information - received while passing a BG - into an announced (= linked positioned) BG.

Table 164: positionLinkedBGs_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value	
	Author	Uwe Steinke	
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22	
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22	
	Version	00.02.00	
	to_c	True	
Remark_1	Description	Iterated function for the conversion of the linking information, received while passing a BG into an announced (= linked positioned) BG. - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.	
	to_c	True	

3.3.34.2. Interface

Table 165: Inputs of positionLinkedBGs_itr

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
sumOfPrevLinkingDista nces	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T		Comments: The sum of the linking distances from the chain of previous linked BGs since the passedPositionedBG.
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The actually passed BG, where the linking information originates from.

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
linkedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::Linked BG_T		Comments: One of the linked BG, announced by the passed BG.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 166: Outputs of positionLinkedBGs_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
sumOfLinkingDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Sum of linking distances from the passedPositionedBG until this BG.
linkedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

3.3.34.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1

Page: 191/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.34.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.34.4.1. View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1 (positionLinkedBGs_itr)

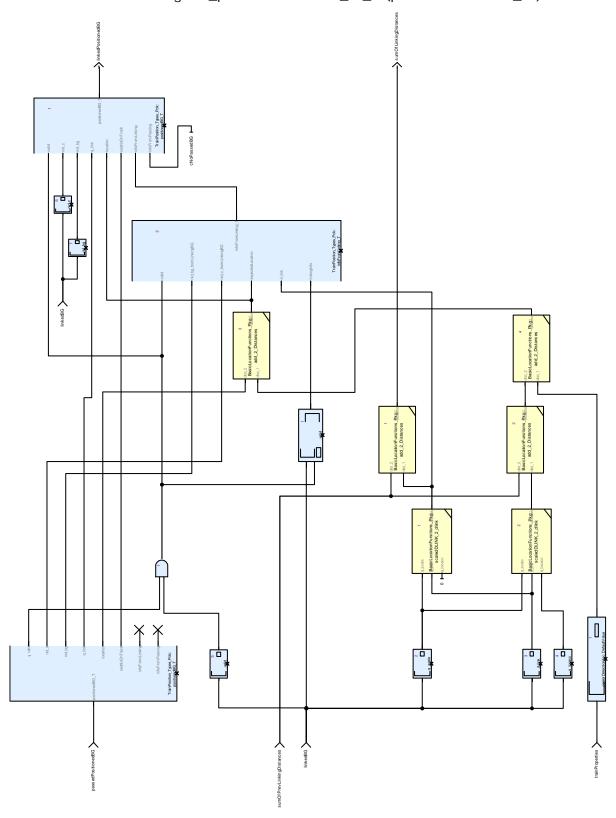


Figure 73: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1 (positionLinkedBGs_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.35. trimSeqNoOnTrack Operator

Declared as public function

3.3.35.1. Comments and Information

trimSeqNoOnTrack Comments:

 Adjusts the sequence number (seqNoOnTrack) of announced (not yet passed BGs).

Page: 192/266

3.3.35.2. Interface

Table 167: Inputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc	
	k::positionedBGs_T	The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 168: Outputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

3.3.35.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1

3.3.35.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.35.4.1. View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack)

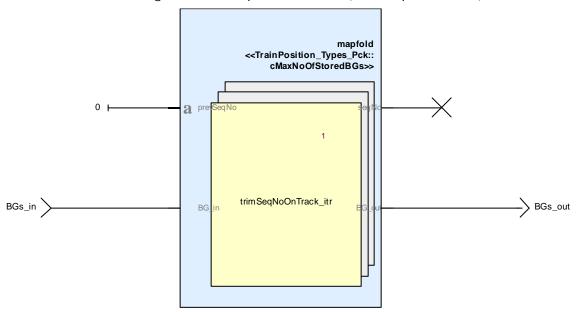


Figure 74: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack)

3.3.36. trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Operator

Declared as private function

Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.36.1. Comments and Information

trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Comments:

 Adjusts the sequence number (seqNoOnTrack) of announced (not yet passed BGs).

3.3.36.2. Interface

Table 169: Inputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
prevSeqNo	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 170: Outputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
seqNo	int	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

3.3.36.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 194/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.3.36.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.3.36.4.1. View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr)

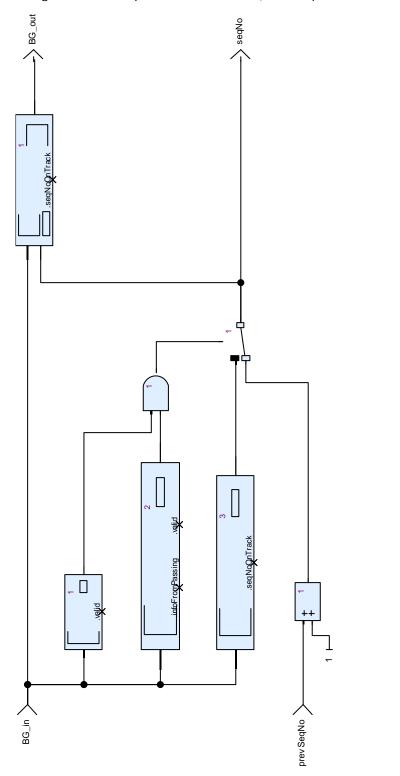


Figure 75: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

3.4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::gp_functions_Pkg Package

3.4.1. Constants

Table 171: Public Constants of gp_functions_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
noValidIndex	int	-1	

3.4.2. countUp Operator

Declared as public node

3.4.2.1. Comments and Information

countUp Comments:

• Counter counting upwards by one.

3.4.2.2. Interface

Table 172: Inputs of countUp

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
count	bool		Comments: Enables counting.
reset	bool	hidden	Comments: Resets the counter value to 0.

Table 173: Outputs of countUp

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
counter	int	Comments: The counter value.

3.4.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countUp_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 196/266

Created: 09.12.2014

3.4.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.4.2.4.1. View of diagram_countUp_1 (countUp)

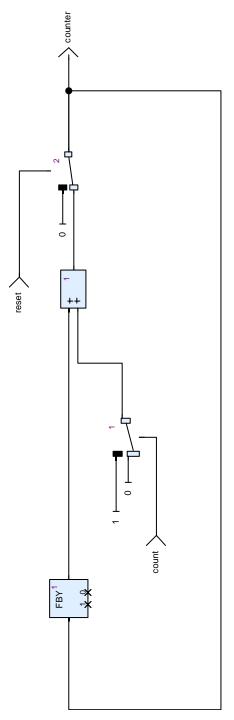


Figure 76: View of diagram_countUp_1 (countUp)

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 197/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

3.5. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::Pos_Pkg Package

3.5.1. Types

Table 174: Public Types of Pos_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
trainMovementDir_T	enum {trm_unknown, trm_standstill, trm_increasing, trm_decreasing}	Comments: Train direction related to the OBU coordinate system trm_unknown Comments: Direction unknown trm_standstill Comments: No movement: train stands still trm_increasing Comments: Train moves towards increasing locations of the OBU coordinate system trm_decreasing Comments: Train moves towards decreasing locations of the OBU coordinate system

3.5.2. Constants

Table 175: Public Constants of Pos_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cOdometryStartVal	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g∷odometry_T	{valid : false, timestamp : 0, odo : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, speed : 0, acceleration : 0, motionState : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection}	
cSpeed_0	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::Speed_T	0	

3.5.3. frontendToLRBG Operator

Declared as public function

3.5.3.1. Comments and Information

frontendToLRBG Comments:

· Calculates on which side of the LRBG the estimated front end is

3.5.3.2. Interface

Table 176: Inputs of frontendToLRBG

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T		Comments: The LRBG

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Properties	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPositionInfo_T		Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 177: Outputs of frontendToLRBG

Name	31	Comments and Information
nominalOrReverseToLR BG	Q_DLRBG	

3.5.3.3. Locals

Table 178: Locals of frontendToLRBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
estimated_d_LRBGToFr ontend	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: L_internal_Type	Comments: Estimated (nominal) distance from train front end to LRBG (typically astern to the front end)
trainOrientationToLRB G	Q_DIRLRBG	

3.5.3.4. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_frontendToLRBG_1

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

branch: then branch: else

Created: 09.12.2014

3.5.3.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.5.3.5.1. View of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1 (frontendToLRBG)

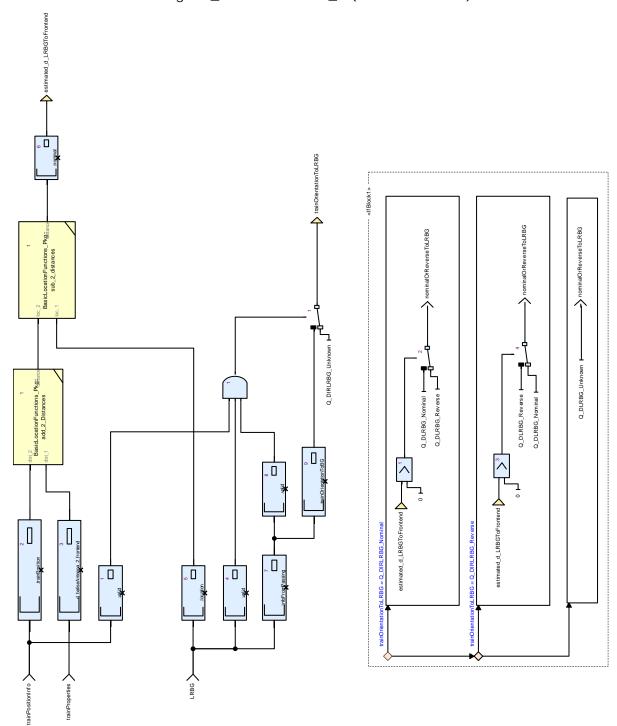


Figure 77: View of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1 (frontendToLRBG)

Table 179: Conditional Blocks of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 180: Actions of diagram_frontendToLRBG_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1:else:else	

3.5.4. runningDirectionVsRef Operator

Declared as **public node**

3.5.4.1. Comments and Information

runningDirectionVsRef Comments:

• Determines the current train running direction compared to a known reference running direction and speed.

3.5.4.2. Interface

Table 181: Inputs of runningDirectionVsRef

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refTrainRunningDirecti on	Q_DIRTRAIN	Comments: Train running direction at the reference location
refSpeed	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: Speed_T	Comments: Speed at the reference location
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: odometry_T	Comments: The current odometry with the current speed

Table 182: Outputs of runningDirectionVsRef

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainRunningDirection	I () I NI DI DA INI	Comments: The current train running direction

3.5.4.3. Locals

Table 183: Locals of runningDirectionVsRef

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
currentDir	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::Pos_Pkg::trainMo vementDir_T	
refDir	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::Pos_Pkg::trainMo vementDir_T	

3.5.4.4. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1

activate if: IfBlock1 branch: then branch: else

branch: then branch: else

activate if: IfBlock2 branch: then

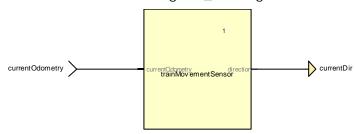
Created: 09.12.2014

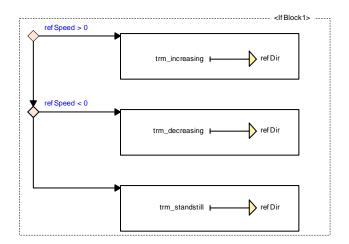
branch: else

branch: then branch: else

3.5.4.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.5.4.5.1. View of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1 (runningDirectionVsRef)





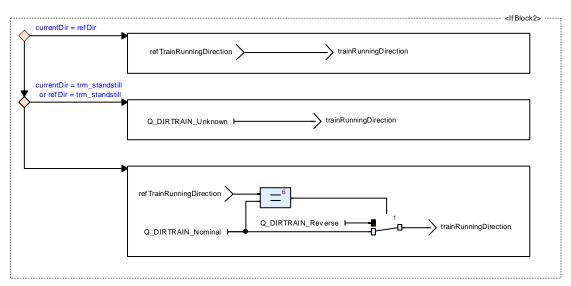


Figure 78: View of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1 (runningDirectionVsRef)

Table 184: Conditional Blocks of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	
IfBlock2	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 185: Actions of diagram_runningDirectionVsRef_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1:else:else	
IfBlock2:then	
IfBlock2: else: then	
IfBlock2:else:else	

3.5.5. trainMovementSensor Operator

Declared as private node

3.5.5.1. Comments and Information

trainMovementSensor Comments:

• Determines the movement direction of the train based on odometry.

3.5.5.2. Interface

Table 186: Inputs of trainMovementSensor

Name	Туре	Propert	ies	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: odometry_T	last	cOdometrySt artVal	Comments: The current odometry values

Table 187: Outputs of trainMovementSensor

Name	Type	Comments and Information
direction	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::Pos_Pkg::trainMo vementDir_T	Comments: The movement related to the OBU coordination system.

3.5.5.3. Locals

Table 188: Locals of trainMovementSensor

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
direction_loc	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::Pos_Pkg::trainMo vementDir_T	
standstillDetected	bool	

3.5.5.4. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_trainMovementSensor_1

state-machine: SM1
state: Decreasing
state: Increasing
state: Standstill
state: Unknown

Created: 09.12.2014

3.5.5.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.5.5.5.1. View of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1 (trainMovementSensor)

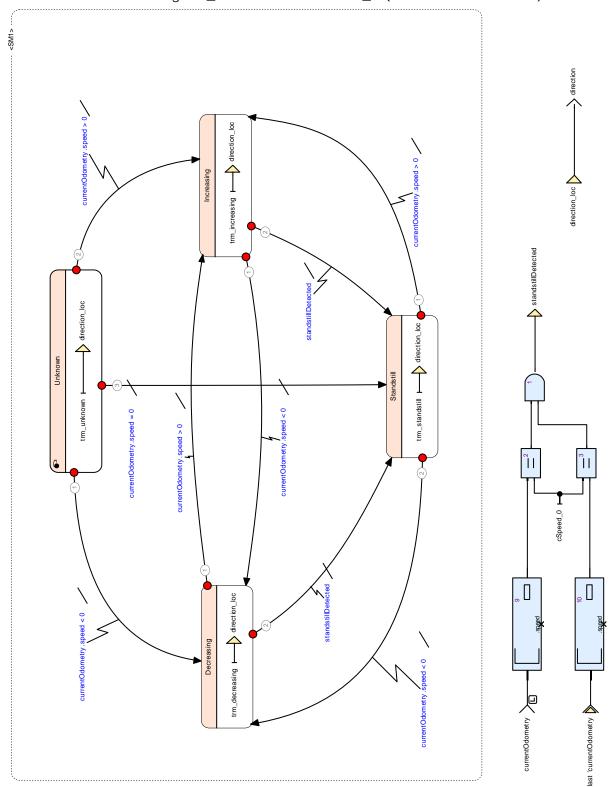


Figure 79: View of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1 (trainMovementSensor)

Table 189: State Machines of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1

State Machine	Comments and Information
SM1	

Table 190: States of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1

State	Comments and Information
SM1: Decreasing	
SM1:Increasing	
SM1: Standstill	
SM1: Unknown	

Table 191: Transitions of diagram_trainMovementSensor_1

Source/Target	#	Conditions/Actions	Comments and Information	
Source: SM1: Decreasing Target: SM1: Increasing	1	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d > 0		
Source: SM1: Decreasing Target: SM1: Standstill	2	Condition: standstillDetected		
Source: SM1:Increasing Target: SM1:Decreasing	1	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d < 0		
Source: SM1:Increasing Target: SM1:Standstill	2	Condition: standstillDetected		
Source: SM1: Standstill Target: SM1: Increasing	1	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d > 0		
Source: SM1: Standstill Target: SM1: Decreasing	2	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d < 0		
Source: SM1: Unknown Target: SM1: Decreasing	1	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d < 0		
Source: SM1: Unknown Target: SM1: Increasing	2	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d > 0		
Source: SM1: Unknown Target: SM1: Standstill	3	Condition: currentOdometry.spee d = 0		

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 205/266 Created: 09.12.2014

4. Project Library: Obu_BasicTypes

4.1. Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg Package

4.1.1. Comments and Information

Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg Comments:

Standardized basic type definitions to be used within all internal OBU functions

4.1.2. Types

Table 192: Public Types of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
A_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized acceleration type for all internal calculations: in 0.01 m/s2
G_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized gradient type for all internal gradient calculations: in per 0.1 mill
L_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized length type for all internal length, distance and location calculations: in cm
Location_T	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type	Comments: Generic for all length, distance and location calculation: in cm
LocWithInAcc_T	{nominal: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, d_min: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, d_max: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type}	Comments: Location with +/- tolerance nominal Comments: Nominal location d_min Comments: Min Location = nominal + d_min (typically < 0) d_max Comments: Max Location = nominal + d_max
odometry_T	{valid : bool, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Typ e, odo : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocat ions_T, speed : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T, acceleration : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::A_internal_Typ e, motionState : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odoMotionStat e_T, motionDirection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odoMotionDirec tion_T}	Comments: Odometry values with time stamp timestamp Comments: time of the odometry stamp [ms] odo Comments: Odometry values speed Comments: speed given by the sensors of the odometer [km/h] acceleration Comments: acceleration provided by the odometer [0.01m/s2] motionState Comments: "Train is in Motion" State motionDirection Comments: "Direction the train is moving"

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 206/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
OdometryLocations_T	{o_nominal : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Typ e, o_min : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Typ e, o_max : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Typ e}	Comments: Location information provided by odometry o_nominal Comments: Nominal odometry value o_min Comments: Min. distance = o_min2 - o_min1 o_max Comments: Max distance = o_max2 - o_max1
odoMotionDirection_T	enum {unknownDirection, cabAFirst, cabBFirst}	Comments: Indicates the direction the train is moving. Based on the sensors of the Odometer.
odoMotionState_T	enum {noMotion, Motion}	Comments: Indicates whether from a Train point of View the train is in motion. Based on the sensors of the Odometer.
Speed_T	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::V_internal_Type	Comments: General speed type: in km/h.
T_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized system time type used for all internal time calculations: in ms
V_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized speed type used for all internal speed calculations: in km/h

4.1.3. Constants

Table 193: Public Constants of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cLocWithInAcc_0	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::LocWithInAcc_T	{nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}	
cOdometryInitialValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::OdometryLocatio ns_T		Comments: Initial odometry values

Created: 09.12.2014

5. Project Library: TrainPosition_Types

5.1. TrainPosition_Types_Pck Package

5.1.1. Comments and Information

TrainPosition_Types_Pck Comments:

• This library provides the data type definitions used in train position calculations

Table 194: TrainPosition_Types_Pck Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value	
	Author	Uwe Steinke	
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22	
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-06-03	
	Version	00.03.00	
	to_c	True	
Remark_1	Description	Description: Determines the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.	
	to_c	True	

Created: 09.12.2014

5.1.2. Types

Table 195: Public Types of TrainPosition_Types_Pck

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
infoFromLinking_T	{valid : bool, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : NID_BG, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : NID_C, expectedLocation : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, d_link : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, linkingInfo : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBG_T}	Comments: Describes a linked BG as announced from the linking BG. Mainly, this information is taken from the linking packet. nid_bg_fromLinkingBG Comments: ID of the BG, where the linking information originates from expectedLocation Comments: Location, where the BG is expected to be found, calculated from announced linking distance. d_link Comments: Linking distance with inaccuracies, converted from Q_SCALE, D_LINK, Q_LOCACC of the linking packet. linkingInfo Comments: Linking info as announced from the linking BG, where this BG.
linkedBGs_asPositioned BGs_T	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T ^BG_Types_Pkg::cMaxNoOfLinkedBG s	Comments: Array of linked balises groups in the format of positioned BGs
positionedBG_T	{valid: bool, nid_c: NID_C, nid_bg: NID_BG, q_link: Q_LINK, location: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, seqNoOnTrack: int, infoFromLinking: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::infoFromLinking_T, infoFromPassing: BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T}	location Comments: The best known location calculated from linking and from passing information seqNoOnTrack Comments: Sequence number: specifies the order of the BG passed or expected to be passed infoFromLinking Comments: If linked, this is the BG info as announced from a linked BG. Most of the data is taken from the linking information. infoFromPassing Comments: If the balise group was passed, this is the relevant information received from the BG.
positionedBGs_T	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T ^cMaxNoOfStoredBGs	Comments: All balise groups stored for train position calculation

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
positionErrors_T	{outOfMemSpace : bool, passedBG_notFoundWhereExpected : bool, positionCalculation_inconsistent : bool, BG_LinkingConsistencyError : bool, DoubleLinkingError : bool, DoubleRepositioningError : bool}	outOfMemSpace Comments: Memory overrun: a passed or announced BG could not be stored passedBG_notFoundWhereEx pected Comments: The currently passed linked BG location does not match the expected location positionCalculation_inconsist ent Comments: A consistency problem arised during position calculation BG_LinkingConsistencyError Comments: Balise group: linking consistency error (ref. 3.16.2.3) DoubleLinkingError Comments: Double linking error (3.16.2.7.1) DoubleRepositioningError Comments: Double repositioning error (3.16.2.7.2)

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
trainPosition_T	{valid: bool, timestamp: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, trainPositionIsUnknown: bool, noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned: bool, trainPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, estimatedFrontEndPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, minSafeFrontEndPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, maxSafeFrontEndPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, LRBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, prvLRBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, nominalOrReverseToLRBG: Q_DLRBG, trainOrientationToLRBG: Q_DIRLRBG, trainRunningDirectionToLRBG: Q_DIRTRAIN, linkingIsUsedOnboard: bool}	Comments: 3.6.1.3 trainPositionI sUnknown Comments: 3.6.3.1.3.1 noCoordinateSystemHasBeen Assigned Comments: 3.4.2, 3.6.3.1.4: Every balise group has its own co-ordinate system trainPosition Comments: The calculated train position with inaccuracies.# estimatedFrontEndPosition Comments: 3.6.4.4 a): Absolute train front end position since system start minSafeFrontEndPosition Comments: 3.6.4.4 c): Minimum safe front end position maxSafeFrontEndPostion Comments: 3.6.4.4.b): Maximum safe front end position LRBG Comments: LRBG = last passed linked balise group prvLRBG Comments: BG passed previously to LRBG nominalOrReverseToLRBG Comments: 7.5.1.106: Q_DLRBG: Qualifier telling on which side of the LRBG the estimated front end is trainOrientationToLRBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Orientation of the train in relation to the direction of the LRBG trainRunningDirectionToLRBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Direction of train movement in relation to the LRBG orientation linkingI sUsedOnboard Comments: Designates, if at least one announced linked BG is ahead

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo_T	{valid: bool, timestamp: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, trainPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, trainPositionDerivedFromLastLinkedBG: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, trainPositionDerivedFromLastUnlinkedBG: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, tastPassedLinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, lastPassedUnlinkedBG: TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, speed: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T}	trainPosition Comments: The best known train position trainPositionDerivedFromLast LinkedBG Comments: The train position measured by odometry behind the positon of the last passed linked BG trainPositionDerivedFromLast UnlinkedBG Comments: The train position measured by odometry behind the positon of the last passed unlinked BG lastPassedLinkedBG Comments: The last passed linked BG lastPassedUnlinkedBG Comments: The last passed unlinked BG speed Comments: Actual train speed
trainProperties_T	{nid_engine: NID_ENGINE, nid_operational: NID_OPERATIONAL, I_train: L_TRAIN, d_baliseAntenna_2_frontend: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, d_frontend_2_rearend: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, locationAccuracy_DefaultValue: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, centerDetectionAcc_DefaultValue: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T}	Comments: Static train properties necessary for train position calculation. nid_engine Comments: 7.5.1.88, Onboard ETCS identity. nid_operational Comments: 7.5.1.92, Train Running Number I_train Comments: 7.5.1.56, train length d_baliseAntenna_2_frontend Comments: Distance from the trains balise antenna to the trains front end. d_frontend_2_rearend Comments: Distance from the trains front end to rear end locationAccuracy_DefaultValu e Comments: 3.6.4.3.2 centerDetectionAcc_DefaultV alue Comments: Will be applied, if centerDetectionInaccuracy from BTM is not available, especially for announced and not yet passed BGs

5.1.3. Constants

Table 196: Public Constants of TrainPosition_Types_Pck

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cMaxNoOfStoredBGs	int	2 * BG_Types_Pkg::cM axNoOfLinkedBGs	Comments: Max. number of balise groups stored for position calculation
cQ_SCALE_10_cm_res olution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::Location_T	10	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::10cm: = 10 cm (Location_Type in cm)

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cQ_SCALE_10_m_resol ution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::Location_T	1000	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::10 m: = 1000 cm (Location_Type in cm)
cQ_SCALE_1_m_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::Location_T	100	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::1 m: = 100 cm (Location_Type in cm)
cQLOCACC_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::Location_T	100	Comments: 7.5.1.115: Resolution of Q_LOCACC is in m = 100 cm (Location_Type in cm)

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 213/266 Created: 09.12.2014

6. Project Library: BG_Types

6.1. BG_Types_Pkg Package

6.1.1. Types

Table 197: Public Types of BG_Types_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
AdditionalInformation_ T	{ linkingPackets : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T}	Comments: Packets received from balises
BG_Header_T	{q_updown : Q_UPDOWN, m_version : M_VERSION, q_media : Q_MEDIA, n_total : N_TOTAL, m_mcount : M_MCOUNT, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_link : Q_LINK}	Comments: Common header of the balise group datagram
BG_Message_T	{present : bool, Telegrams : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramArray_T, numberBalises : int, centerOfBalisePosition : BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePositio n_T}	present Comments: indicates whether the bg-message present is. Telegrams Comments: headers of all received telegrams filled up from the start of the array numberBalises Comments: additional packets received with the balises centerOfBalisePosition Comments: position of the balise group as given by the Odometer
BG_Orientation_T	enum {BG_Orientation_Reverse, BG_Orientation_Nominal, BG_Orientation_Unknown}	Comments: gives the orientation of a balise group
centerOfBalisePosition_ T	{ odometerOfBaliseDetection : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T, BG_centerDetectionInaccuraccuracies : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T}	Comments: Gives the information for location and accuracy of measurements odometerOfBaliseDetection Comments: Location BG_centerDetectionI naccurac curacies Comments: Location inaccuries caused by the balise group center detection

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
LinkedBG_T	{valid: bool, nid_LRBG: NID_LRBG, q_dir: Q_DIR, q_scale: Q_SCALE, d_link: D_LINK, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY, nid_c: NID_C, nid_bg: NID_BG, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATION, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION, q_locacc: Q_LOCACC}	Comments: 7.4.2.2: Single, but complete, element from LinkingPacket_Type valid Comments: This element has valid data nid_LRBG Comments: 8.4.4.6.1: ID of the reference LRBG (refers to radio message) q_dir Comments: Validity direction of transmitted data with reference to directionality of the balise group sending the information or to directionality of the LRBG q_scale Comments: 7.5.1.129: Qualifier for the distance scale: 10 cm, 1 m, 10 m d_link Comments: 7.5.1.10: Incremental linking distance to next linked balise group q_newcountry Comments: 7.5.1.121: New Country Qualifier nid_c Comments: 7.5.1.86: Identity number of the country or region nid_bg Comments: 7.5.1.85: Identity number of the balise group Identity number of a balise group or loop within the country or region defined by NID_C q_linkorientation Comments: 7.5.1.116: Qualifier for the direction of the linked balise group indicates whether the linked balise group will be overpassed by the train in nominal or reverse direction. q_linkreaction Comments: 7.5.1.117: Qualifier for the reaction to be performed if a linking or a balise group message consistency problem occurs with the balise group linked to q_locacc Comments: 7.5.1.115: defines the absolute value of the accuracy of the Balise location (max +/- 63 m)
LinkedBGs_T	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBG_T ^cMaxNoOfLinkedBGs	Comments: Array of linked balise groups. This array replaces the linking packet (TrackToTrain::Linking)

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
passedBG_T	{valid: bool, bgPosition: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T, BG_centerDetectionInaccuraccuracies: Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, q_nvlocacc: Q_NVLOCACC, BG_Header: BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Header_T, linkedBGs: BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T, noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned: bool, trainOrientationToBG: Q_DIRLRBG, trainRunningDirectionToBG: Q_DIRTRAIN}	Comments: Information reveived from a BG passede BG_centerDetectionI naccurac curacies Comments: Location inaccuries caused by the balise group center detection q_nvlocacc Comments: 3.6.4.3.2: Default accuracy of the balise location, specific to each balise and taken from the national values BG_Header Comments: Common header of the balise group datagram linkedBGs Comments: The linked balise groups announced from this BG. noCoordinateSystemHasBeen Assigned Comments: 3.4.2, 3.6.3.1.4: Every balise group has its own co-ordinate system trainOrientationToBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Orientation of the train in relation to the direction of the BG trainRunningDirectionToBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Direction of train movement in relation to the BG orientation
RBCOrientationReport_ T	{ assignment_of_coordinate_system : Radio_TrackToTrain:: Assignment_of_coordinate_system}	Comments: !! Check: Usecase
RBCReport_T	{train_position_report : Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_R eport}	Comments: !! Check: Usecase
Telegram_T	{valid : bool, checkResult : bool, telegramheader : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T, packets : BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation _T}	Comments: 8.4.2: Structure of a telegram in the balise group channel. valid Comments: The element has valid data checkResult Comments: Result generated by the API on the success of the decoding of the telegram. True: teegram decoded without errors False errors recognised when decoding the telegram. The decoding routine performs checks on bit level on all relevant parameters. telegramheader Comments: Information received from the balise packets Comments: Packets received via the balises

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
TelegramArray_T	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T ^cMaxNoBalises	Comments: Array of Telegrams making a Balise Group (for check)
TelegramHeader_T	{q_updown: Q_UPDOWN, m_version: M_VERSION, q_media: Q_MEDIA, n_pig: N_PIG, n_total: N_TOTAL, m_dup: M_DUP, m_mcount: M_MCOUNT, nid_c: NID_C, nid_bg: NID_BG, q_link: Q_LINK}	Comments: 8.4.2.1: The Balise Telegram Header This structure is not "packed" to bit boundaries q_updown Comments: 7.5.1.142: Balise telegram transmission direction m_version Comments: 7.5.1.79: Version of ETCS system q_media Comments: 7.5.1.119: Qualifier to indicate the type of media, i.e.,

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
TrainToTrackStatus_T	{m_mode : M_MODE, m_level : M_LEVEL, m_leveltr : M_LEVELTR, nid_ntc : NID_NTC, q_length : Q_LENGTH}	Comments: !! Change Name and Type name (Christian) m_mode Comments: Mode of train m_level Comments: Level of train m_leveltr Comments: level transition nid_ntc Comments: national system id: where does the type result from q_length Comments: qualifier for train integrity status: woher?

Created: 09.12.2014

6.1.2. Constants

Table 198: Public Constants of BG_Types_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
------	------	-------	--------------------------

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::Ad ditionalInformation_T	{linkingPackets: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, of the palise grou pris_seen_by_the_t rain_trip, q_locacc: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou pris_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, of the palise grou pris_seen_by_the_t rain_trip, q_locacc: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou pris_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, of the palise grou pris_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction.	Comments: empty structure for additional information

(valid: false, checkResul: false, telegramheader: (q_updown: Q_updown: Q_updown: Q_updown: Q_updown: M_Version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordl ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UC_A200_SRS_q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig: N_PIG_Lam_the_1 st, n_total: N_TOTAL_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup: M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked), packets: (linkingPackets: (linkingPackets: (linkingPackets: (linkingPackets: (linkingPackets: q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_n_ewcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_rallway_administrati on_no_NID_C_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINKCRENTATIO N_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_in_reverse_direction_country_or_arallway_administrati on_no_nullnC_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_n_ewcountry: C_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_arallway_administrati on_no_nullnC_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_in_reverse_direction_country_or_arallway_administrati on_no_nullnC_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_in_reverse_direction_country_or_arallway_administrati on_no_nullnC_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_in_reverse_direction_country_or_arallway_administrati on_no_nullnC_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_lon_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreaction: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_lon_folio ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, Q_linkreation: Q_LINKCREATION_Train_lon_folio ws, nid_c:	Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
cEmpty_BaliseTlg BG_Types_Pkg::Tel egram_T BG_Types_Pkg::Tel egram_T ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_grou cEmpty_BaliseTlg ame_country: Comments: empty telegram	Name	Type	{valid: false, checkResult: false, telegramheader: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig: N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup: M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets: {linkingPackets: {linkingPackets: {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_group is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s	Comments and Information
rain_in_reverse_dir ection,	cEmpty_BaliseTlg	egram_T	q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_countryor railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou porate_taten_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir	

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
Name		Value Spresent : false, Telegrams : [{valid : false, checkResult : false, telegramheader : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets : {linkingPackets : {linkingPackets : {linkingPackets : [{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKCRIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : pogate_Note in the protection is pogate_Note in the p	Comments and Information
		N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t	

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cEmptyHeader	BG_Types_Pkg::Tel egramHeader_T	{q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig: N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup: M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}	Comments: empty telegram header

Name	Type	Value	Comments and
Name	Type	[{valid: false, checkResult: false, telegramheader: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig: N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup: M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets: {linkingPackets: {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkcrientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc: 0}, {valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration: Q_NEWCOUNTR	Comments and Information
	<cor< td=""><td>ame_countryor</td><td></td></cor<>	ame_countryor	

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and
Name	Type	{valid: false, bgPosition: {valid: false, timestamp: 0, odo: {o_nominal: 0, o_min: 0, o_max: 0}, speed: 0, acceleration: 0, motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection n}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}, q_nvlocacc: 0, BG_Header: {q_updown: Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version: M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media: Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_total: N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_mcount: 0, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_link: Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs: [{valid: false, nid_LRBG: 0, q_dir: Q_DIR_Reverse, q_scale: Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link: 0, q_newcountry: Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c: 0, nid_bg: 0, q_linkorientation: Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_groupis_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction: Q_LINKREACTION_	Comments and Information
	<cor< td=""><td></td><td></td></cor<>		

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
cemptyPosition	BG_Types_Pkg::cen terOfBalisePosition_ T	{odometerOfBalise Detection: {valid: false, timestamp: 0, odo: {o_nominal: 0, o_min: 0, o_max: 0}, speed: 0, acceleration: 0, motionState: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::noMotion, motionDirection: Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::unknownDirection n}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuraccuracies: {nominal: 0, d_min: 0, d_max: 0}}	Comments: empty Balise Position
cInitOrientation	Q_DIRTRAIN	Q_DIRTRAIN_Unkn own	Comments: Default Orientation
cInvalidIndex	int	-1	
cMaxDistanceBalisesIn Group	Obu_BasicTypes_Pk g::OdometryLocatio ns_T	{o_nominal : 1200, o_min : 1200, o_max : 1200}	Comments: Maximum distance between balises within a group: Subset 40 section 4.1.1.2
cMaxListBGs	int	20	Comments: Maximum Number of Balises
cMaxNoBalises	int	8	Comments: Max. number of balises in a balise group
cMaxNoOfLevelTransiti onOrders	int	4	Comments: Max. number = 31
cMaxNoOfLinkedBGs	int	4	Comments: Max. number of linked balise groups announced by a BG (arbitrary value); Must be 33, but set to 4 to ease debugging !!!
cNID_BG_unknown	NID_BG	16383	Comments: type NID_BG = int /* MinVal = 0, MaxVal = 16382 */ 16383 = Identity_is_unknown_(only_t o_be_used_for_Linking_infor mation)
cNID_LRBG_14Bits_Mu Itiplicator	int	16384	Comments: 16384: Serves to calculate NID_LRBG = 16384 * NID_C + NID_BG
cNID_LRBG_unknown	NID_LRBG	16777215	Comments: type NID_LRBG = int 16777215 = Unknown

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 226/266 Created: 09.12.2014

6.2. Packet_Types_Pkg Package

6.2.1. Types

Table 199: Public Types of Packet_Types_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
axleload_T	{valid : bool, m_axleloadcat : M_AXLELOADCAT, v_axleload : V_AXLELOAD}	
axleloadArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::axleload_T ^N_IterMax	
axleloadSpeedProfile_T	{valid: bool, d_axleload: D_AXLELOAD, l_axleload: L_AXLELOAD, q_front: Q_FRONT, axleloadArray: Packet_Types_Pkg::axleloadArray_T}	
axleloadSpeedProfileAr ray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::axleloadSpeedProfile_T ^N_IterMax	
Diff_T	{valid : bool, q_diff : Q_DIFF, nc_cddiff : NC_CDDIFF, nc_diff : NC_DIFF, v_diff : V_DIFF}	
DiffArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::Diff_T ^N_IterMax	
geographicalPositionInf ormation_T	{valid : bool, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, d_posoff : D_POSOFF, q_mposition : Q_MPOSITION, m_position : M_POSITION}	
geographicalPositionInf ormationArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::geographicalPositi onInformation_T ^N_IterMax	
GradientProfileData_T	{valid : bool, d_gradient : D_GRADIENT, q_gdir : Q_GDIR, g_a : G_A}	
GradientProfileDataArr ay_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::GradientProfileDa ta_T ^N_IterMax	
leveltr_T	{valid : bool, m_leveltr : M_LEVELTR, nid_ntc : NID_NTC}	
leveltrAck_T	{valid : bool, m_leveltr : M_LEVELTR, nid_ntc : NID_NTC, l_ackleveltr : L_ACKLEVELTR}	
leveltrAckArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::leveltrAck_T ^N_IterMax	
leveltrArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::leveltr_T ^N_IterMax	
linking_T	{valid : bool, d_link : D_LINK, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION, q_locacc : Q_LOCACC}	
linkingArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::linking_T ^N_IterMax	
loc_T	{valid : bool, d_loc : D_LOC, q_lgtloc : Q_LGTLOC}	
locArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::loc_T ^N_IterMax	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
modeProfile_T	{valid : bool, d_mamode : D_MAMODE, m_mamode : M_MAMODE, v_mamode : V_MAMODE, l_mamode : L_MAMODE, l_ackmamode : L_ACKMAMODE, q_mamode : Q_MAMODE}	
modeProfileArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::modeProfile_T ^N_IterMax	
newCountry_T	{valid : bool, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG}	
newCountryArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::newCountry_T ^N_IterMax	
nidC_T	{valid : bool, nid_c : NID_C}	
nidCArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::nidC_T ^N_IterMax	
nvkrint_T	{valid : bool, I_nvkrint : L_NVKRINT, m_nvkrint : M_NVKRINT}	
nvkrintArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkrint_T ^N_IterMax	
nvkvint_T	{valid : bool, v_nvkvint : V_NVKVINT, m_nvkvint12 : M_NVKVINT, m_nvkvint23 : M_NVKVINT}	m_nvkvint12 Comments: Valid between V_NVKVINT(n) and V_NVKVINT(n+1) If Q_NVKVINTSET = 1, gives the correction factor if maximum emergency brake deceleration is lower than A_NVP12 m_nvkvint23 Comments: Only if Q_NVKVINTSET = 1 Valid between V_NVKVINT(n) and V_NVKVINT(n+1) Gives the correction factor if maximum emergency brake deceleration is higher than A_NVP23
nvkvintArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkvint_T ^N_IterMax	
nvkvintset_T	{valid: bool, q_nvkvintset: bool, a_nvp12: bool, a_nvp23: bool, nvkintArray: Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkvintArray_T}	q_nvkvintset Comments: ??? a_nvp12 Comments: ??? a_nvp23 Comments: ??? nvkintArray Comments: Only if Q_NVKVINTSET = 1 Valid between V_NVKVINT(n) and V_NVKVINT(n+1) Gives the correction factor if maximum emergency brake deceleration is higher than A_NVP23
nvkvintsetArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkvintset_T ^N_IterMax	
P131_RBC_transition_o rder	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_rbctr : D_RBCTR, nid_c : NID_C, nid_rbc : NID_RBC, nid_radio : NID_RADIO, q_sleepsession : Q_SLEEPSESSION}	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
P137_Stop_if_in_Staff _Responsible	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_srstop : Q_SRSTOP}	
P138_Reversing_area_information	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_startreverse : D_STARTREVERSE, I_reversearea : L_REVERSEAREA}	
P139_Reversing_super vision_information	<pre>{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_reverse : D_REVERSE, v_reverse : V_REVERSE}</pre>	
P140_Train_running_n umber_from_RBC	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_operational : NID_OPERATIONAL}	
P21_Gradient_Profile	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, gradientProfileData : Packet_Types_Pkg::GradientProfileDataArray_T}	
P255_End_of_Informat ion	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET}	
P27_International_Stat ic_Speed_Profile	<pre>{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_static : D_STATIC, v_static : V_STATIC, q_front : Q_FRONT, diffArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::DiffArray_T, SSPArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::SSPArray_T}</pre>	
P39_Track_Condition_ Change_of_traction_sy stem	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_traction : D_TRACTION, m_voltage : M_VOLTAGE, nid_ctraction : NID_CTRACTION}	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
P3_National_Values	<pre>{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_validnv : D_VALIDNV, nid_cArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::nidCArray_T, v_nvshunt : V_NVSHUNT, v_nvstff : V_NVSTFF, v_nvonsight : V_NVONSIGHT, v_nvlimsuperv : V_NVLIMSUPERV, v_nvunfit : V_NVUNFIT, v_nvrel : V_NVREL, d_nvroll : D_NVROLL, q_nvsbtsmperm : Q_NVSBTSMPERM, q_nvemrrls : Q_NVSBTSMPERM, q_nvsbfbperm : Q_NVSBFBPERM, q_nvsbfbperm : Q_NVSBFBPERM, v_nvallowovtrp : V_NVSUPOVTRP, d_nvovtrp : V_NVSUPOVTRP, d_nvovtrp : D_NVOVTRP, t_nvovtrp : T_NVOVTRP, d_nvpotrp : D_NVPOTRP, m_nvcontact : M_NVCONTACT, t_nvcontact : T_NVCONTACT, t_nvcontact : T_NVCONTACT, t_nvstff : D_NVSTFF, q_nvdriver_adhes : Q_NVDRIVER_ADHES, a_nvmaxredadh1 : A_NVMAXREDADH1, a_nvmaxredadh2 : A_NVMAXREDADH2, a_nvmaxredadh3 : A_NVMAXREDADH3, q_nvlocacc : Q_NVLOCACC, m_nvavadh : M_NVAVADH, m_nvebcl : M_NVEBCL, q_nvkint : Q_NVKINT, nvkvintsetArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkvintsetArray_T, nvkrintArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::nvkvintArray_T, m_nvktint : M_NVKTINT}</pre>	
P40_Track_Condition_ Change_of_allowed_cu rrent_consumption	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_current : D_CURRENT, m_current : M_CURRENT}	
P41_Level_Transition_ Order	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_leveltr : D_LEVELTR, leveltrArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::leveltrAckArray_T }	
P42_Session_Managem ent	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_rbc : Q_RBC, nid_c : NID_C, nid_rbc : NID_RBC, nid_radio : NID_RADIO, q_sleepsession : Q_SLEEPSESSION}	
P44_Data_used_by_ap plications_outside_the _ERTMSETCS_system	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_xuser : NID_XUSER, nid_ntc : NID_NTC, Other_data_depending_onNID_XUSER : int}	Other_data_depending_on NID_XUSER Comments: TODO
P45_Radio_Network_re gistration	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_mn : NID_MN}	
P46_Conditional_Level _Transition_Order	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, leveltrArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::leveltrArray_T}	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
P49_List_of_balises_fo r_SH_Area	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, newCountryArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::newCountryArray _T}	
P51_Axle_Load_Speed _Profile	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_trackinit : Q_TRACKINIT, d_trackinit : D_TRACKINIT, axleloadSpeedProfileArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::axleloadSpeedProfileArray_T}	
P52_Permitted_Braking _Distance_Information	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_trackinit : Q_TRACKINIT, d_trackinit : D_TRACKINIT, permittedBrakingDistanceInformation Array : Packet_Types_Pkg::permittedBraking DistanceInformationArray_T}	
P57_Movement_Author ity_Request_Parameter s	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, t_mar : T_MAR, t_timeoutrqst : T_TIMEOUTRQST, t_cycrqst : T_CYCRQST}	
P58_Position_Report_P arameters	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, t_cycloc : T_CYCLOC, d_cycloc : D_CYCLOC, m_loc : M_LOC, locArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::locArray_T}	
P5_Linking	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, linkingArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::linkingArray_T}	
P64_Inhibition_of_revo cable_TSRs_from_balis es_in_L23	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR}	
P65_Temporary_Speed _Restriction	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_tsr : NID_TSR, d_tsr : D_TSR, I_tsr : L_TSR, q_front : Q_FRONT, v_tsr : V_TSR}	
P66_Temporary_Speed _Restriction_Revocatio n	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_tsr : NID_TSR}	
P68_Track_Condition	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_trackinit : Q_TRACKINIT, d_trackinit : D_TRACKINIT, trackConditionArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::trackConditionArray_T}	
P69_Track_Condition_ Station_Platforms	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_trackinit : Q_TRACKINIT, d_trackinit : D_TRACKINIT, trackConditionStationPlatformsArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::trackConditionStationPlatformsArray_T}	
P70_Route_Suitability_ Data	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_trackinit : Q_TRACKINIT, d_trackinit : D_TRACKINIT, routeSuitabilityDataArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::routeSuitabilityDataArray_T}	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
P71_Adhesion_factor	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, d_adhesion : D_ADHESION, I_adhesion : L_ADHESION, m_adhesion : M_ADHESION}	
P72_Packet_for_sendin g_plain_text_messages	<pre>{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_textclass : Q_TEXTCLASS, q_textdisplay : Q_TEXTDISPLAY, d_textdisplay : D_TEXTDISPLAY, m_modetextdisplay_start : M_MODETEXTDISPLAY, m_leveltextdisplay_start : M_LEVELTEXTDISPLAY, nid_ntc_start : NID_NTC, I_textdisplay : L_TEXTDISPLAY, t_textdisplay : T_TEXTDISPLAY, m_modetextdisplay_end : M_MODETEXTDISPLAY, m_leveltextdisplay_end : M_LEVELTEXTDISPLAY, nid_ntc_end : NID_NTC, q_textconfirm : Q_TEXTCONFIRM, q_conftextdisplay : Q_CONFTEXTDISPLAY, q_textreport : Q_TEXTREPORT, nid_textmessage : NID_TEXTMESSAGE, nid_c : NID_C, nid_rbc : NID_RBC, I_text : L_TEXT, x_text : Packet_Types_Pkg::xTextArray_T}</pre>	
P76_Packet_for_sendin g_fixed_text_message s	<pre>{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, q_textclass : Q_TEXTCLASS, q_textdisplay : Q_TEXTDISPLAY, d_textdisplay : D_TEXTDISPLAY, m_modetextdisplay_start : M_MODETEXTDISPLAY, m_leveltextdisplay_start : M_LEVELTEXTDISPLAY, nid_ntc_start : NID_NTC, I_textdisplay : L_TEXTDISPLAY, t_textdisplay : T_TEXTDISPLAY, m_modetextdisplay_end : M_MODETEXTDISPLAY, m_leveltextdisplay_end : M_LEVELTEXTDISPLAY, nid_ntc_end : NID_NTC, q_textconfirm : Q_TEXTCONFIRM, q_conftextdisplay : Q_CONFTEXTDISPLAY, q_textreport : Q_TEXTREPORT, nid_textmessage : NID_TEXTMESSAGE, nid_c : NID_C, nid_rbc : NID_RBC, q_text : Q_TEXT}</pre>	
P79_Geographical_Posi tion_Information	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, geographicalPositionInformationArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::geographicalPositionInformationArray_T}	
P80_Mode_profile	{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, modeProfileArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::modeProfileArray _T}	

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
P88_Level_Crossing_in formation	<pre>{ nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, nid_lx : NID_LX, d_lx : D_LX, I_lx : L_LX, q_lxstatus : Q_LXSTATUS, v_lx : V_LX, q_stoplx : Q_STOPLX, I_stoplx : L_STOPLX}</pre>	
permittedBrakingDista nceInformation_T	<pre>{valid : bool, d_pbd : D_PBD, q_gdir : Q_GDIR, g_pbdsr : G_PBDSR, q_pbdsr : Q_PBDSR, d_pbdsr : D_PBDSR, I_pbdsr : L_PBDSR}</pre>	
permittedBrakingDista nceInformationArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::permittedBraking DistanceInformation_T ^N_IterMax	
routeSuitabilityData_T	<pre>{valid : bool, d_suitability : D_SUITABILITY, q_suitability : Q_SUITABILITY, m_linegauge : M_LINEGAUGE, m_axleloadcat : M_AXLELOADCAT, m_voltage : M_VOLTAGE, nid_ctraction : NID_CTRACTION}</pre>	
routeSuitabilityDataArr ay_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::routeSuitabilityDa ta_T ^N_IterMax	
SSP_T	{valid : bool, d_static : D_STATIC, v_static : V_STATIC, q_front : Q_FRONT, diffArray : Packet_Types_Pkg::DiffArray_T}	
SSPArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::SSP_T ^N_IterMax	
trackCondition_T	{valid : bool, d_trackcond : D_TRACKCOND, I_trackcond : L_TRACKCOND, m_trackcond : M_TRACKCOND}	
trackConditionArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::trackCondition_T ^N_IterMax	
trackConditionStationPl atforms_T	{valid : bool, d_trackcond : D_TRACKCOND, l_trackcond : L_TRACKCOND, m_platform : M_PLATFORM, q_platform : Q_PLATFORM}	
trackConditionStationPl atformsArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::trackConditionStationPlatforms_T ^N_IterMax	
xText_T	{valid : bool, x_text : X_TEXT}	
xTextArray_T	Packet_Types_Pkg::xText_T ^255	

6.2.2. Constants

Table 200: Public Constants of Packet_Types_Pkg

Name	Туре	Value	Comments and Information
N_IterMax	int	32	Comments: N_ITER max value is 31. One element added for the first element, since the SRS does not include it in the array.

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 233/266 Created: 09.12.2014

6.3. Radio_Types_Pkg Package

6.3.1. Types

Table 201: Public Types of Radio_Types_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
Radio_TrackTrain_Hea der_T	{nid_message : NID_MESSAGE, t_train : T_TRAIN, m_ack : M_ACK, nid_lrbg : NID_LRBG, level_23_movement_authority : TrackToTrain::Level_23_Movement_A uthority, sh_request_t_train : T_TRAIN, q_scale : Q_SCALE}	nid_message Comments: Message Identifier / From: General header t_train Comments: Time, according to trainborne clock, at which message is sent / From: General header m_ack Comments: Indicates whether the telegram must be acknowledged or not / From: General header nid_Irbg Comments: Identity of last relevant balise group / From: General header level_23_movement_authorit y Comments: Packet 15: Movement authority / From: Message 3: MA / Message 9: Request to Shorten MA // TODO: maybe move to separate packet. sh_request_t_train Comments: Time stamp of the shunting request / From: Message 28: SH Authorised q_scale Comments: Qualifier for the distance scale / From: Message 33: MA with Shifted Location Reference

Created: 09.12.2014

7. Project Library: BasicLocationFunctions

7.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Package

7.1.1. Comments and Information

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Comments:

- This component provides basic position calculation functions as specified in https://github.com/openETCS/SRS-Analysis/blob/master/System%20Anal ysis/WorkingRepository/Group4/SUBSET_26_3-6/DetermineTrainLocationP rocedures.docx while taking inaccuracies into account.
- ---
- Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements
- - Name: BasicLocationFunctions.etp
- Description: Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements
- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014
- - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (

http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl)

- - Gist URL: ---
- Cryptography: No
- - Author(s): Uwe Steinke
- The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.
- It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.
- THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.

Table 202: BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 235/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Note Name	Attribute	Value
Remark_1	Description	Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements - Name: BasicLocationFunctions.etp - Description: Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.2. add_2_Distances Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.2.1. Comments and Information

add_2_Distances Comments:

• Calculates the sum of 2 distances dist_2 + dist_1

Table 203: add_2_Distances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 236/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Note Name	Attribute	Value
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the sum of 2 distances - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.2.2. Interface

Table 204: Inputs of add_2_Distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
dist_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
dist_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 205: Outputs of add_2_Distances

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

7.1.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_add_2_Distances_1

Page: 237/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.2.4.1. View of diagram_add_2_Distances_1 (add_2_Distances)

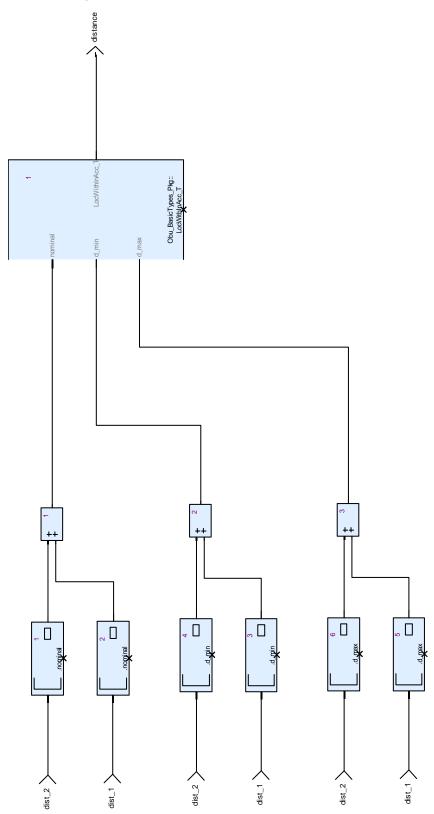


Figure 80: View of diagram_add_2_Distances_1 (add_2_Distances)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.3. add_odo_2_Location Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.3.1. Comments and Information

add_odo_2_Location Comments:

- Calculates the target location after a reference location measured by the odometry:
- location = refLocation + (odoValue refOdoValue).
- Applicable, if a reference location is given and a tracel distance behind it is measured with the odometry.

Table 206: add_odo_2_Location Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the target location after a reference location measured by the odometry - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.3.2. Interface

Table 207: Inputs of add_odo_2_Location

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refLocation	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The reference location
refOdoValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The odometry value at refLocation
odoValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The odometry value at the target location "location"

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 208: Outputs of add_odo_2_Location

Name	Type	Comments and Information
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The target location

7.1.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Page: 240/266 Created: 09.12.2014

Graphical and Textual Diagrams 7.1.3.4.

7.1.3.4.1. View of diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1 (add_odo_2_Location)

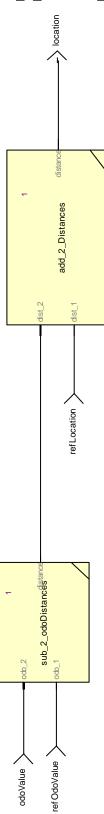


Figure 81: View of diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1 (add_odo_2_Location)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.4. addDistances Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.4.1. Comments and Information

addDistances Comments:

• Calculates the sum of an array of distances

Table 209: addDistances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the sum of an array of distances - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.4.2. Interface

Table 210: Inputs of addDistances

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
distances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T ^noOfSummands	

Table 211: Outputs of addDistances

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
sum	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Issue Nr.: <issue number> Page: 242/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

Table 212: Size Parameters of addDistances

Name	Comments and Information
noOfSummands	Comments: Number of summands

7.1.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

<u>diagram</u>: diagram_sumOfDistances_1

7.1.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.4.4.1. View of diagram_sumOfDistances_1 (addDistances)

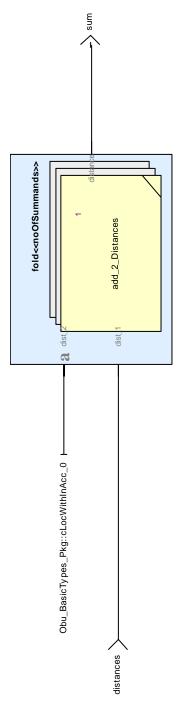


Figure 82: View of diagram_sumOfDistances_1 (addDistances)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.5. addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.5.1. Comments and Information

addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Comments:

- Calculates the distance between linked elements like linked balise groups by adding their distances,
- Linked elements like balises are as specified in Subset 026-3.6 thought to be positioned on an absolutely correct nominal position with a known min/max accuracy around the nominal position.
- The distances of elements not needed in the calculation must be set to 0.

Table 213: addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the distance between linked elements - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.5.2. Interface

Table 214: Inputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T ^noOfLinkedElements	

Table 215: Outputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sumOfDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 216: Size Parameters of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Comments and Information
noOfLinkedElements	

7.1.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_distance Between Linked Elements_1$

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 245/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number>

Created: 09.12.2014

Graphical and Textual Diagrams 7.1.5.4.

7.1.5.4.1. View of diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements)

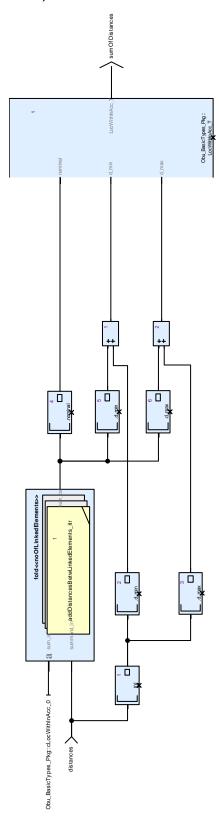


Figure 83: View of diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.6. addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

7.1.6.1. Comments and Information

addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Comments:

- distanceBetweenLinkedElements_itr is the íterated function for the distance calculation between linked elements.
- The nominal distances are added.
- d_min and d_max are taken from the summand, if it is <> 0 and from the previous sum_in, if == 0.
- This assures that the inaccuracies from the last element in the iteration <> 0 are forward even if not all iterations are filled with valid data.

Table 217: addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	iterated function for the distance calculation between linked elements - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.6.2. Interface

Table 218: Inputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
sum_in	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
summand_in	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

 ${\tt Table~219:~Outputs~of~addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr}$

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sum_out	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

7.1.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1$

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.6.4.1. View of diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr)

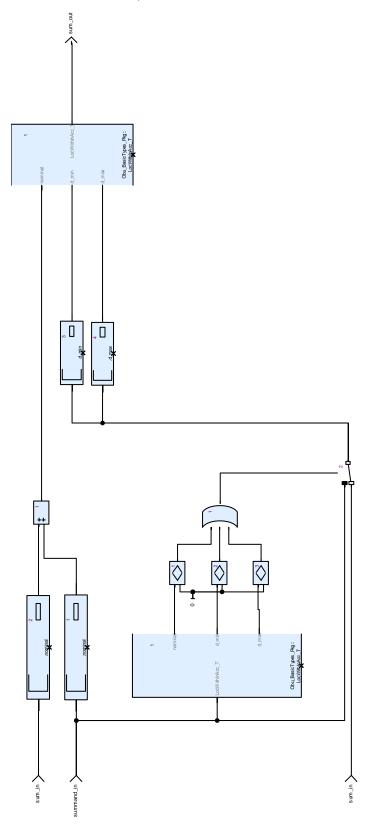


Figure 84: View of diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.7. checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.7.1. Comments and Information

checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Comments:

- Determines, if the distance between odometry positions odo_2 and odo_1 is less than or equal maxDelta.
- Please consider the applicable rules for odometry value calculations!

7.1.7.2. Interface

Table 220: Inputs of checkMaxAbsOdoDistance

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
odo_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	
odo_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	
maxDelta	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	

Table 221: Outputs of checkMaxAbsOdoDistance

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isLessThanOrEqual	bool	

7.1.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1

Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 250/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.7.4.1. View of diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1 (checkMaxAbsOdoDistance)

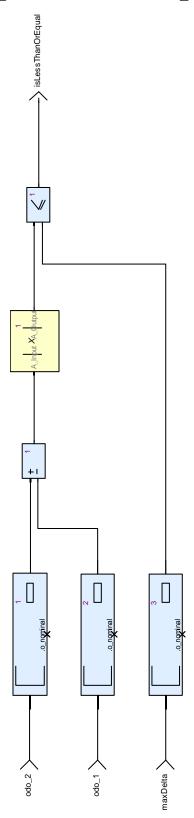


Figure 85: View of diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1 (checkMaxAbsOdoDistance)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.8. dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.8.1. Comments and Information

dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Comments:

- Calculates the distance from the actual train position to a track element, that is linked with a previously passed unlinked BG.
- Remark:
- There is no need to determine the distance via a second calculation with reference to the following linked balise group.
- Instead, the input loc_unlinkedBG should be fed via the odoLoc_2_refLocations function, based on two different reference calculations.

Table 222: dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Distance from the actual train position to a track element - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.8.2. Interface

Table 223: Inputs of dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
dLink_unlinkedBG2Trac kelem	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Linking distance from a previously passed unlinked balise group to the track element
loc_unlinkedBG	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Location of a previously passed unlinked balise group

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
odo_unlinkedBG	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at the previously passed unlinked balise group
actOdo_train	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at the actual train position

Table 224: Outputs of dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
dTrain2Trackelem		Comments: Distance from the actual train position to the track element in front

7.1.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 253/266

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.8.4.1. View of diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1 (dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG)

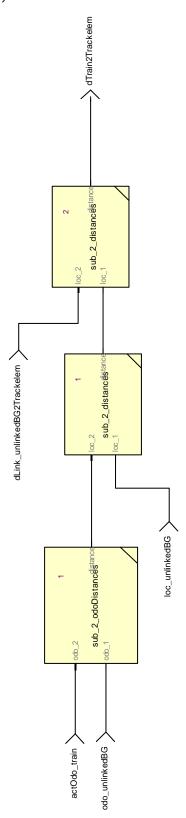


Figure 86: View of diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1 (dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.9. odoLoc_2_refLocations Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.9.1. Comments and Information

odoLoc_2_refLocations Comments:

- Determines the location of an element, measured by odometry, with reference to 2 different known reference locations.
- The location of the element can, but must not be necessarily between the two reference locations.
- If the locations, calculated internally from refLoc2 and refLoc1 don't overlap, the resulting location will be selected from refLoc1 alone.
- This function can be used to calculate the location of an unlinked balise group between 2 linked balise groups.

Table 225: odoLoc_2_refLocations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Determines the location of an element, measured by odometry, with reference to 2 different known reference locations - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.9.2. Interface

Table 226: Inputs of odoLoc_2_refLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refLoc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Reference location 2
refLoc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Reference location 1

Created: 09.12.2014

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
refOdo_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at reference location 2
refOdo_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at reference location 1
odo		Comments: Odometry value at the location to be determined

Table 227: Outputs of odoLoc_2_refLocations

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::	Comments:
location	LocWithInAcc_T	The resulting location to be determined

7.1.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1

Page: 256/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.9.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.9.4.1. View of diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1 (odoLoc_2_refLocations)

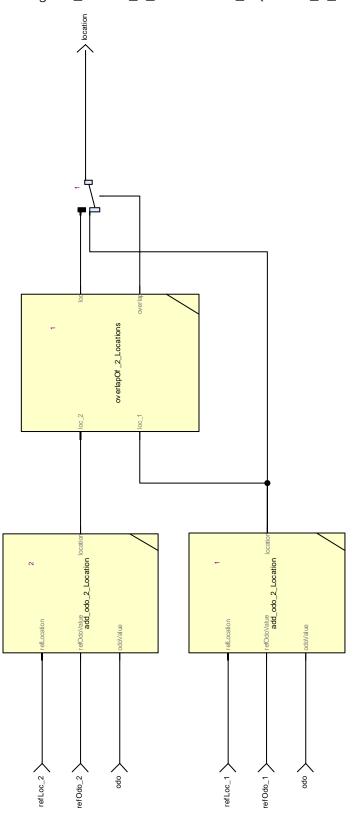


Figure 87: View of diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1 (odoLoc_2_refLocations)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.10. overlapOf_2_Locations Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.10.1. Comments and Information

overlapOf_2_Locations Comments:

- Determines the overlapping section of 2 locations, i. e. a more precise location ("best of") than each of the 2 input locations.
- The nominal value of the resulting location is set to the middle of the overlaping section.
- The overlap output is set to true, if an overlapping part exits.
- The overlapping section is seen as the mostAccurateValueOf both locations.

Table 228: overlapOf_2_Locations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Determines the overlapping section of 2 locations - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/l icence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.10.2. Interface

Table 229: Inputs of overlapOf_2_Locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
loc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

Table 230: Outputs of overlapOf_2_Locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
overlap	bool	

7.1.10.3. Operator Hierarchy

 $\underline{diagram}: diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1$

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 259/266

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.10.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.10.4.1. View of diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1 (overlapOf_2_Locations)

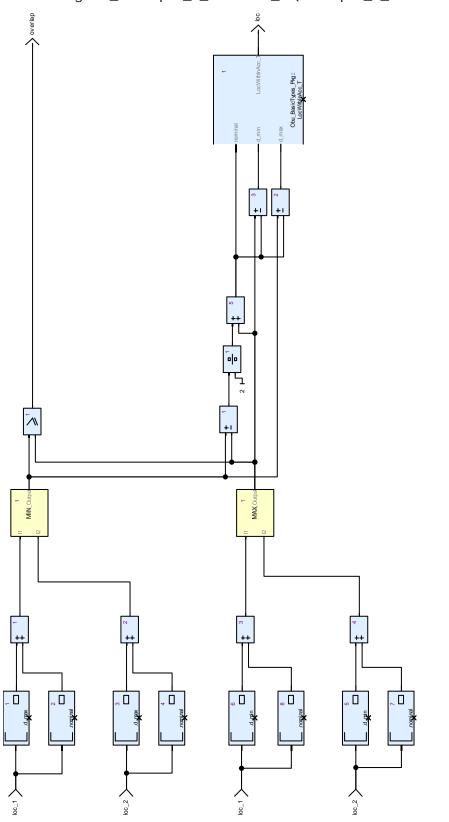


Figure 88: View of diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1 (overlapOf_2_Locations)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.11. scaledDLINK_2_dlink Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.11.1. Comments and Information

scaledDLINK_2_dlink Comments:

• Converts the linking distance variables into the uniform distance type.

Table 231: scaledDLINK_2_dlink Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Converts the linking distance variables into the uniform distance type - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.11.2. Interface

Table 232: Inputs of scaledDLINK_2_dlink

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
q_scale	Q_SCALE	
d_link	D_LINK	
q_locacc	Q_LOCACC	

Table 233: Outputs of scaledDLINK_2_dlink

Name	Туре	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

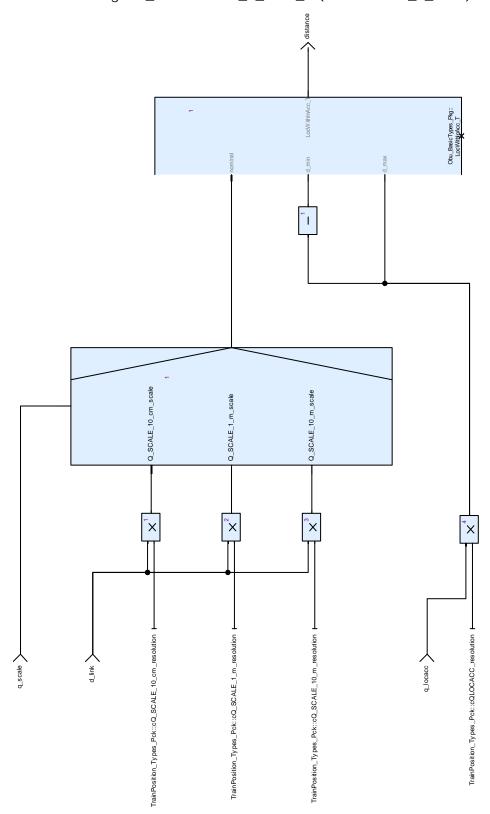
<u>diagram</u>: diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1

Page: 262/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.11.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.11.4.1. View of diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1 (scaledDLINK_2_dlink)



 $Figure~89:~View~of~diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1~(scaledDLINK_2_dlink)$

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.12. sub_2_distances Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.12.1. Comments and Information

sub_2_distances Comments:

Calculates the distance loc_2 - loc_1 between two locations

Table 234: sub_2_distances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
GdC_1	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the distance loc_2 - loc_1 between two locations - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.12.2. Interface

Table 235: Inputs of sub_2_distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
loc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 236: Outputs of sub_2_distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

7.1.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_sub_2_distances_1

Page: 264/266

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.12.4.1. View of diagram_sub_2_distances_1 (sub_2_distances)

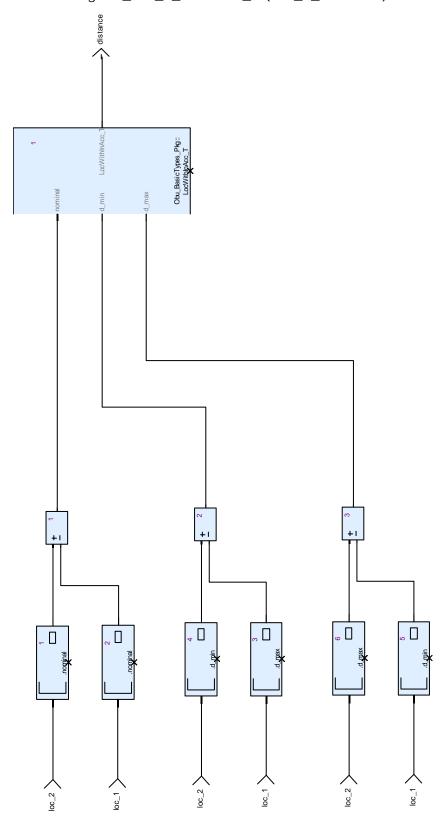


Figure 90: View of diagram_sub_2_distances_1 (sub_2_distances)

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.13. sub_2_odoDistances Operator

Declared as public function

7.1.13.1. Comments and Information

sub_2_odoDistances Comments:

Calculates the distance o2 - o1 based on odometry data

Table 237: sub_2_odoDistances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created: 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified: 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	Calculates the distance o2 - o1 based on odometry data - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.
	to_c	True

7.1.13.2. Interface

Table 238: Inputs of sub_2_odoDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
odo_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	
odo_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	

Table 239: Outputs of sub_2_odoDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

7.1.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1

Ref. Nr.: <reference number> Issue Nr.: <issue number>

Page: 266/266

Created: 09.12.2014

7.1.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.13.4.1. View of diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1 (sub_2_odoDistances)

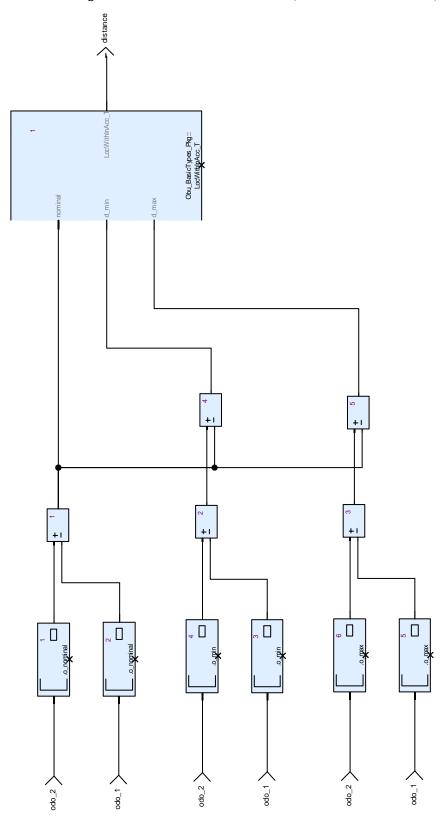


Figure 91: View of diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1 (sub_2_odoDistances)

End of document.